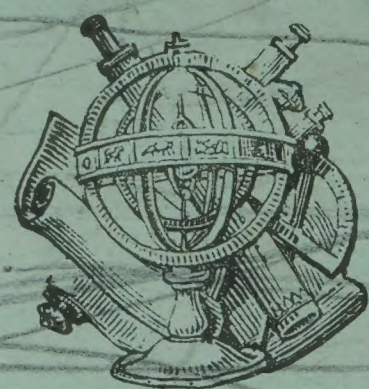
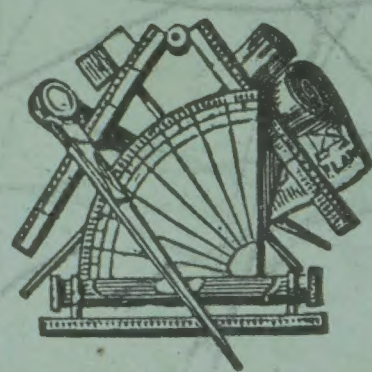




L-1530

JAN 29 1952

no 14



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

—AT THEIR—

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO 619 NORTH WATER STREET,

(Corner of William,)

NEW BEDFORD,

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Nautical, Optical, and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemén,

as is required to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

MR. SHERMAN.



CHAS. R. SHERMAN.



JAMES HANDLEY.

~~level out~~
~~are long~~
~~more at~~
~~level in~~
~~margin~~
~~minimum~~

E.K.

We have logs of
three
Rodemona

Rodemona altered from a ship 1865

1868 Sent home 264 sperm

1876 last report 20 sperm

Lost in Hudson Bay about 1896

~~71 90~~
~~23 17~~
~~38 08~~

60 / 15 22
 120
 32

4 10
 2 32
 1 38

England
this book was written by Mr. Pelee Lawrence of Falmouth

Barge Isidore Log of a
Whaling Voyage Commenced
September 3rd 1865. Commanded by
Cap Edward Phiney Cagnawite 1865.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 5th
at 8 A M weighed anchor from New Bedford
and put out to sea winds light from
S.W. to S. sailed there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 6th
Commenced with light breezes S.W. working
up sound at 3 P M the Pilot left stowed
the anchors and cables made things snug
at 7 P M homans Land bearing E by S. 10
miles East wind light from S.W. ship heading
S S E a strong Easty current middle part
light breezes from S.W. steering S E by S latter
part light from S.S.W. heading S E. all
hands employed in fitting Boats saw
a ship steering W so ended there 24 hours.

Lat 40. 25' N' Long 67. 27' W

Cap Phiney Commander

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 7th
Commenced with light breezes from S.S.W.
heading S E. at 12 M tacked ship heading
N' W at 1 P M tacked ship heading S by E
winds light and baffling all hands empty
in fitting Boats middle part strong breezes
from W S W steering S E by S. took 2nd light
sails and reefed Top Sails latter part
light from W S W made all sail all
hands employed in fitting Boats
sailed there 24 hours

Lat 38. 45' N'

Long 67. 56' W

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona
Remarks on board Friday Sept 8th 1865
Commences with light breezes from R.W.
steering S.E. Employed in fitting Boats
saw a sail steering S middle part light
from R.W. steering S.E. by E. Latter part light
Employed in fitting Boats and braking on-
boards & sounds these 24 hours

Lat 38.13' R' Long 65.20 W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 9th
Commences with light breezes from R.R.W.
steering E.S.E. Employed in braking out
water and cutting gear middle part fresh
breezes from R.E. steering Latter part fresh
breezes Employed in braking out cutting
gear sounds these 24 hours

Lat 37.12 R' Long 62.20 W

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 10th
Commences with fresh breezes from R.E. by
steering E.S.E. Employed in braking out
cutting Pendents at night took in
light sails middle part reefed Topsails
latter part light made all sail
sounds these 24 hours

Lat 36.13' R' Long 59.09 W

Remarks on board Monday Sept 11th
Commences with light breezes from E.S.E.
heading S.E. saw a Finback Whale
middle part light from E heading S.S.E.
Latter part light Employed in braking
up cutting Pendents and fitting rigging
sounds these 24 hours

Lat 35.04 R' Long 58.16 W

Outward Bound the Year 1865

Remarks on board Sept-12th

Commences with light airs from E heading S.S.E. Employed in fitting rigging middle part light from S E heading E.S.E. Latter part light winds and fine weather sails these 24 hours.

Lat 33.14 N Long 57.05 E

Remarks on board Sept-13th

Commences with light airs from S.E. heading E.S.E. broke out meat at night lowered the Boats to practice the men middle calm Latter part light from W N W steering E by S Employed in stowing spars and fitting rigging sails these 24 hours.

Lat 34.59 N Long 56.09 W

Remarks on board Sept-14th

Commences with light breezes from N.W steering E by N. Saw a sail middle part squally took in light sails Latter part moderate broke out Pools and bars sails these 24 hours Roswell & Coon off duty with the vessel.

Lat 34.37 N

Long 53.41 W

Remarks on board Sept-15th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E heading E.S.E. Employed in fitting whaling gear broke out water middle part fresh breezes E.S.E. heading S.E. Latter part the same sails these 24 hours Roswell & Coon off duty with the vessel.

Lat 32.38 N Long

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 16th
Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E.
heading R'E. Employed in fitting rigging
middle part light breezes from S.E.
heading E.R'E. Latter part light-
from S steering E.S.E. Rowell & Coon
off duty sick with the venereal sores
these 24 hours. Lat-34.24 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 17th
Commences with light breezes from S
steering E.S.E. at 3 P.M. Spoke Bark
Drew Lawrence 38 Monts out 12.00 Spinn
middle part fresh breezes from R'
steering E.S.E. Latter part light from
R'. So ends these 24 hours

Lat-34.10 N Long 48.20 W

Remarks on board Monday Sept 18th
Commences with fresh breezes from
R' to E.R'E. took in light sails
middle part light and baffling Latter
light from E Employed in the rigging
so ends these 24 hours.

Lat-33.49 N Long 47.29 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 19th
Commences with light breezes from
E.S.E. heading R'E by R' saw Blackfish
toward the Boats with out success middle
part light from E.S.E. heading R'E
Latter fresh from S.E. heading R'E.
so ends these 24 hours

Lat-33.20 N
Long 45.00 W

Outward Bound Year 1863

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 20th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
heading E by S. at 2 P.M. saw a large whale
at 3 toward the Starboard and waist-
Sperm Boat the S.B. struck him and took the
whale line and lost him at 5 came onboard whale
out of sight to windward Middle fresh
breezes took in light sails Latter light-
breezes from S.E. steering E by S. some-
times 24 hours.

Lat 33. 50 N
Long 44. 23 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 21st
Commences with light breezes from S.E.
steering E by S broke out water saw a Finback
whale at night took in light sails middle
light breezes Latter light airs from S.E.
heading E by S. some times 24 hours

Lat 36. 22 N Long 42. 35 W

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 22nd
Commences with light breezes from S.E.
steering E. Employed in coiling line and
in the rigging at night took in light sails
middle middle light airs from S.E. heading
S.W. Latter part fresh breezes steering E
saw Jumpers some times 24 hours

Lat 37. 00 N Long 50 55 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 23rd
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
heading E saw Jumpers at night took
in light sails middle light Latter light-
Mr Baker off duty sick with fever & ague
some times 24 hours

Lat 38. 05 N
Long 39. 15 W

Remarks onboard Bark Sesedemona

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 24th
Commenced with light breezes from S
steering E. S. E. saw nothing of note middle
light from same latter fresh from sea
saw three seals sounds these 24 hours
Mr Baker off duty sick Lat-38.17 N
Long 36.59 W

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 25th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S. S. W
heading S. E. by S. saw four sails and
jumper. at night took in main & 3rd
middle and latter part fresh breezes
sounds these 24 hours Mr Baker sick
Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 26th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S. W.
steering S. S. E. at 2.30 P. M. saw sperm
Sperm Whales. lowered the Boats at 5 struck
Whales. one and came on night lost him came
onboard middle part squally with
heavy rains latter part calm and rain
squalls saw whales and lost sight
of them in a squall whales going quick
sounds these 24 hours

Lat 37.32 N Long 34.55 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 27th
Commenced with heavy squalls from E. S. E.
Mr Baker at 2 P. M. over ship steering S. by E. blowing
off duty set a gale reef top sails and took in main sail
fil middle part fresh gales latter part
moderate with rain sounds these 24 hours

Lat 36.30 N Long 34.55 W

Outward Bound Year 1865

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading S. broke out water saw two sails at 3 P.M. moderate made all Mr Baker sail saw a pinback middle light off duty sails from S. Latter part light breezes from S. Employed in breaking out three sails in sight sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 35. 15' N' Long 35. 00 W

Remarks on board Friday Sept 29th

Commences with light breezes from S.W. by S. Mr Baker heading S.E. by S. Employed in breaking off duty sails at 1. P.M. boarded a bark same name middle light breezes with rain Latter part breezes with rain sounds there 24 hours

Lat 34. 20' N' Long 32. 55' W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from W.S.W. Mr Baker steering S. by E. saw three sails middle off duty sails strong breezes Latter the same from W.S.W. steering S. by E. saw five sails sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 32. 15' N' Long 30. 53' W

Remarks on board Sunday October 1st

Commences with strong breezes from W.S.W. Mr Baker steering S. by E. Employed in making boats off duty sails and in the rigging middle and Latter fresh breezes sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 29. 55' N' Long 29. 10 W

Remarks on board Monday Oct 2nd

Commences with fresh breezes from W.S.W. Mr Baker steering S. by E. saw gumpus middle part strong off duty sails took in Top 3 sails Latter part blowing a gale reefed Top sails sounds there 24 hours

Lat 27. 35' N' Long 27. 21 W

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 3rd

Commences with a gale from W.S.W.
heaving S. Employed in making Boat
sails at night took in Jib and Main sail
at 3 A.M. Moderate made all sail
Latter part all hands Employed in
braking out Boards and looking over Board
sounded there 24 hours. Mr Baker sick off duty

Lat 23.17 N Long 26.14 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 4th

Commences with light breezes from S.W.
steering S all hands Employed in
braking out middle part light airs
from S.W. Latter calm all hands
Employed in braking out for the old
Board water and Board. Sounded
there 24 hours Mr Baker off duty sick

Lat 24.16 N Long 25.37 W

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 5th

Commences with a calm Employed in
Ship duty at night light airs from S.E.
steering S by W middle part calm Latter
light airs from E steering S by W Sounded
there 24 hours Mr Baker off duty sick

Lat 23.00 N Long 25.37 W

Remarks on board Friday Oct 6th

Commences with light breezes from N.E.
steering S by E Employed in the rigging
middle and Latter light breezes from
N.E. steering S by E Employed in the
rigging saw two sails Sounded there
24 hours Mr Baker off duty sick

Lat 24.39 N Long 23.28 W

Outward Bound the year 1865

Remarks on board Saturday Oct-7th

Commenced with light breezes from S.E. steering S by W. Employed in the rigging saw two sails middle and latter light breezes. Employed in taking out meat and storing water but not tarring the new rigging so ends these 24 hours Mr Baker off duty sick Lat-19.12 N

Long 25.25 W

Remarks on board Sunday Oct-8th

Commenced with light breezes from S.E. steering S by W. Employed in tarring and fitting rigging saw a sail middle and latter light breezes at 11 A.M. saw land so ends these 24 hours Mr Baker off duty sick Lat-18.07 N

Monday

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct-9th

Commenced with light breezes from E.S.E. steering in for the Land two sails in sight at night N point of St. Antony bearing S.S.E. 13 miles dist. Middle part light winds latter part calm and fresh breezes from off the Land broke out water so ends these 24 hours Mr Baker off duty sick

Lat-16.07 N Long 25.20 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct-10th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E steering S by E. Employed in the rigging middle part fresh breezes reefed 3 miles latter part strong breezes standing off and the Land so ends these 24 hours Mr Baker off duty sick Lat-14.30 N

Long 26.33 W

Remarks on board Bark Descemona

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct-11th
Commenced with strong breezes from R'E
at 1 P.M. a Boat went on shore at 3 P.M.
came on board Joseph Frances one of the
men a missing at night wore ship heading
N Land bearing S.E. wind E.R'E. Middle
strong breezes at 1 P.M. wore ship heading
E to Land Latter-part strong breezes
Lying off and on the Land sounds then
24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Oct-12th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.R'E Lying off and on the Land at 2 1/2 P.M.
the Boat came on board with a few Hogs
and cringes at 3 Boat went on shore
after men at night returned with the
men the man Jos Frances deserted
made all sail steering S Land bearing
R'E Middle light breezes Latter-part
breezes from E.R'E steering S.E. sounds
then 24 hours

Sat-13. 42 R'

Sun 24. 15 W

Remarks on board Friday Oct-13th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
E.R'E. steering S.E. Employed in fixing
cutting stage and in the rigging Middle
light Latter-part breezes from E steering
S Employed in the rigging sounds
then 24 hours

Sat-14. 06 R'

Sun 23. 18 W

Outward Bound the Year 1865

Remarks on board Saturday Oct-14th

Commences with light breezes from R.E. Steering S Employed in fitting rigging middle and latter parts light breezes from S.E. Steering S Employed in the rigging saunders these 24 hours.

Sat- Long

Remarks on board Sunday Oct-15th

Commences with baffling winds and heavy rains Thunder & Lightning took in light sails middle light air from S. with rain latter light from S.W. heading S.S.E. at day light saw Black fish toward the Boats with out success saunders these 24 hours. Lat 8.05 N' Long 22.03 W

Remarks on board Monday Oct-16th

Commences with light air from W by S Steering S saw a sail middle part light breezes from W. Steering S with rain latter light and baffling saunders these 24 hours

Sat- Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct-17th

Commences with a calm Employed in braking out at night toward the Boats to purchase the men middle calm latter light air at day light saw Black fish toward the Boats with out success as usual came on board Employed in fitting rigging saunders these 24 hours.

Sat- 6.39 N'

Long 23.15 W

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct-18th
Commences with a calm Employed
in the rigging Middle part light airs
from N.W. Steering S. Latter part calm
Employed in setting up keel rigging
and Backstays saw two sails sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat- 6.13 N

Long 22.11 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct-19th
Commences with light-airs from N.E.
Steering S. Employed in setting up
rigging saw Blackfish toward the Bow
struck one and drew Middle part
light-breezes from S with rain Latter
part calm Employed in setting up
main Top Mast Backstays saw two
sails sounds these 24 hours

Lat- 6.20 N Long 21.01 W

Remarks onboard Friday Oct-20th
Commences with calm the Boats off
chasing Blackfish and Killer
struck a Killer and drew from him
middle part light-breezes from S with
rain Latter part calm setting up rigging
sounds these 24 hours

Lat- 6.20 N

Long 22.11 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct-21st
Commences with calm Employed
in fitting rigging and setting up gibing
middle calm Latter light-breezes from S
with rain heading W.S.W. sounds these
24 hours

Lat- 6.04 N

Long 20.28 W

Outward Bound Year 1865.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct-23^d
Commences with light breezes from S.W.
heading S & by S broke out water saw
two sails middle light airs from S.W.
heading S.S.E. Latter rain. Sails
these 24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday Oct-23^d
Commences with breezes and rain
from S to S.W heading E to S & middle
part light-airs from S.W heading S.S.E
Latter light airs and calms sails
these 24 hours. Lat-3° 20' N Long 19° 19' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct-24th
Commences with rain squalls and
calms middle part calm Latter
light airs from W.R.W steering S by W
light rains broke out meat-sails
these 24 hours. Lat-3° 04' N
Long 18° 42' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct-25th
Commences with light-airs from S.W
steering S by W middle rain Latter
light-airs Employed in drawing & knotting
yards sails these 24 hours. Lat-Long an

Remarks on board Thursday Oct-26th
Commences with light breezes from S heading
W.S.W. rain at night saw Black fish
middle part light breezes from same
Latter same Employed in drawing &
knotting yards sails these 24 hours
Lat 3° 24' N Long 20° 30' W

Remarks onboard Bark Seledemon

Remarks onboard Friday Oct-27th
Commenced with light-breezes from S
heading W.S.W. Employed in drawing
& knitting yarns middle fresh breeze
Latter same heading W by S Employed
in making sprun yarn sounds these
24 hours. Lat-2.41 N Long 22.13 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct-28th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S
heading W.S.W. Employed in making
sprun yarn and setting up main Topmast
rigging saw a sail middle light-breeze
Latter the same painting Boats and making
sprun yarn sounds these 24 hours
Lat-2.00 N Long 22.43 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct-29th
Commenced with light-breezes from S.W.
heading W, at 2 P.M. tooked ship head
S.E. by E Employed in making sprun yarn
middle and Latter light from S.S.W.
heading S.W. sounds these 24 hours
Lat-1.23 N Long 23.53 W

Remarks onboard Monday Oct-30th
Commenced with light-breezes from
S.S.E heading S.W. middle and
Latter fresh breezes and rain from
S.S.E broke out water-sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat 00 08 N Long 25.25 W

Outward Bound Year 1865

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 31st
Commences with fresh breezes from S & E
heading S.W. Saw Junipers middle
part string breezes took in light-sails
Latter moderate made all sail employed
in fitting lifts and Taring Top masts
rigging sounds these 24 hours.

Lat-1.40 S Long 26.49 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 1st
Commences with fresh breezes from S & E
heading S.W. Employed in taring rigging
and fitting lifts saw a sail middle
part string breezes from S & E took in light-
sails Latter string breezes sounds these
24 hours Lat-4.00 S Long 27.30 W

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 2nd
Commences with string breezes from S & E
heading S.S.W. Employed in making mats
and cinnet - middle and Latter part
string breezes sounds these 24 hours
Lat-6.40 S Long 27.53 W

Emma T. Davis
Remarks on board Friday Nov 3rd
Commences with string breezes from S & E
heading S.S.W. Employed in making mats
and cinnet. Saw a sail middle & Latter
string breezes sounds these 24 hours
Lat-9.04 S Long 27.52 W

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 4th
Commences with string S & E Trades Employed
new men in replacing main rope new main & braces
Top m. middle and Latter string breezes sounds
braces these 24 hours Lat-11.00 S Long 28.22 W

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 5th
Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
heading S.S.W. Employed in making mats
and since middle and latter parts
fresh breezes so much these 24 hours.
Lat-12° 43' S Long 29° 25' W

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 6th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
heading S.S.W. saw a Finback Whale
middle fresh breezes latter the same
Employed in making out between decks
and Coopering Bread & Flour Frank
sick off duty so much these 24 hours
Lat-13° 42' S Long 29° 30' W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 7th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
heading S.S.W. Employed in Coopering
Bread & Flour broke out - Stops middle
and latter fresh breezes Frank sick
off duty so much these 24 hours
Lat-17° 30' S Long 29° 29' W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 8th
Commences with light breezes from E
heading S.S.E. Employed in fitting rigging
at night-light airs from S.E. heading S.S.W.
middle and latter parts moderate
breezes from E heading S.S.E. broke out
meat and painted Bow Boat -
so ends these 24 hours Frank
off duty sick Lat-19° 11' S Long

Outward Bound the Year 1863

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 7th
Commences with light breezes from E.S.E.
heading S.E. Employed in fitting main & mast
rigging middle part light breezes latter
same Employed in cooping Bread & Flour
Frank off duty sick docters these 24 hours
Sat-20..23 S Log 27.06 W

Remarks on board Friday Nov 10th
Commences with light breezes from N.E. & E
steering S.E. Employed in cooping
Bread & Flour middle and latter part
light airs from N steering S.E. Employed
in cooping Bread & Flour docters these
24 hours Sat- Log

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 11th
Commences with light breezes from S
with rain Employed in stowing off and
washing ship. Middle and latter
strong breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W.
docters these 24 hours
Sat-22..32 S Log 27.16 W

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 12th
Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
heading S.S.W. middle strong breezes
latter same docters these 24 hours
Sat- Log

Remarks on board Monday Nov 13th
Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E.
heading S middle part fresh breezes
latter the same with rain docters
these 24 hours.

Sat-26..30 S Log

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 14th
Commenced with fresh breezes and
runs from E steering S middle part-
fresh breezes from S by E heading S by W
Latter part fresh breezes Employed in
the rigging sounds these 24 hours.
Lat 28. 13' S Long 26. 33 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 15th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S
heading E. S. E. Employed in the rigging
at night took in lighter sails and cooped
a Bosphor's middle string breezes Latter-
the same Employed in the rigging sounds
these 24 hours Lat 28. 30 S Long 25. 11 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 16th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E
heading E at 4 Pm tacked ship heading
W. S. W. middle and Latter light breezes
Employed in braking out and cooping
Bread & Flour sounds these 24 hours
Lat 27. 37 S Long 24. 34 W

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 17th
Commenced with light breezes from S S E
heading S W Employed in cooping
Bread & Flour middle part light-
breezes Latter part fresh breezes Employed
in repairing main sail sounds
these 24 hours

Lat 30. 20 S
Long 23. 45 W

Outward Bound the Year. 1863.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 18th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S &
heading S.S.W. broke out water - middle part
cutm latter part - light breezes from E
steering S. by E. Employed in fitting rigging
and repairing Fore Top Mast - Star Sail
sailed there 24 hours Lat 32. 30 S

Long 23. 51 W

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 19th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E
steering S by E. Employed in repairing
Sail bent new main Top Sail broke
new out Molasses middle part fresh breeze
main top from E S & E steering S by E saw a sail
Sail steering S E latter part fresh breezes saw
two sails steering S E sailed there 24 hours
Lat 34. 43 S Long 23. 36 W

Remarks on board Monday Nov 20th
Commenced with fresh breezes from N
steering S.S.E at night took in Sail middle
part - strong breezes at 2 a.m. luffed to wind
latter - light breezes made all sail steering
S by W sailed there 24 hours.
Lat 36. 35 S Long 23. 00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 21st
Commenced with light airs from W N W
steering S by W. middle and latter
light. Employed in breaking out Molasses
and cooping it a sail in light sailed
there 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 22nd
Commenced with light breezes from S.S.E.
Employed in cooping Molasses at 2 P.M.
Spoke Bark Janet Flanders 17 mnts
out 4.30 at night spoke Bark Eagle
6 mnts out 7 bbls. Spinn Middle and
Latter fine weather sounds there 24 hours
Lat 37.45' S Long 23.26 W

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 23rd
Commenced with light airs from E
heading S by E a Bark in sight Employed
in repairing main Top Gall Sail Middle
part calm Latter light breezes from S.S.E.
heading E saw nothing of note sounds
there 24 hours Lat 37.35' S Long 23.15' W

Remarks on board Friday Nov 24th
Commenced with light breezes from R'
heading E S E Middle part light
Latter part fresh breezes from R' with
light rains broke out meat and finished
cooping Molasses sounds there
24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 25th
Commenced with strong breezes from
R.R.W heading S.E at 2 P.M reefed
Top Sails at 4 took in jib at night
close reefed main Top Sail Middle
part run Latter part light breezes
from S.E with rain sounds there
24 hours. Lat Long

Outward Bound the Year 1865

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 26th
Commenced with fresh breezes and rain
from S.E. heading E.S.E. at night took in
sail Middle Rain Latter part fresh
breezes from S.S.E. heading S.W. broke out
11 hour sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 36.10 S Long 18.56 W

Remarks on board Monday Nov 27th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
heading S.W. all sail out Middle part
light breezes Latter the same steering E.S.E.
Saw Finbacks and a sail sounds these
24 hours

Lat 34.37 S Long 18.15 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 28th
Commenced with light breezes and finbacks
from B. saw three sails saw a Bark with
Boats down at 8 P.M. spoke Bark Falcon
clear Latter part calm employed
sitting up Fore Top mast rigging Bark
Falcon in sight sounds these 24 hours

Lat 33.36 S Long 17.00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 29th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W.
steering E.S.E. saw Gumpers at night
took in sail Middle part light breezes
Latter the same steering Eastward
Bark Falcon in sight and a Merchant
Ship. sounds these 24 hours

Lat 36.42 S

Long 14.50 W

Remarks on board Bark Gescoen

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 30th
Commenced with light breezes from W
steering E. S. E. saw nothing of note middle
part fresh breezes steering E. S. E. Latter part
strong breezes saw Land and three seals
saw a ships Boats chasing Whales gathered
them so much these 24 hours

Lat 36.30 S Long 12.47 W

Remarks on board Friday Dec 1st

Commenced strong breezes from N. N. W
heading W the ship in sight saw plenty
of Finbacks at 4 P. M. reefed Top Sails and
took in main sail heavy rain squalls at night
were ship were ship heading S. E. middle
part strong breezes Latter part light with
rain at 9 A. M. saw the Land The Island
of Tristan D. Cuncunke were ship and
made in for it saw Finbacks same
these 24 hours. Lat 36.40 S Long 12.04 W

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 2nd

Commenced with light breezes from W
steering in for the Land saw two seals
at night Land bearing W 10 miles dist
middle and Latter light breezes saw a
sail repaired Spanker so much these 24 hours

Lat 36.24 S Long 10.20 W

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 3rd

Commenced with light breezes from N. steering
E. S. middle part fresh breezes took in
light sails latter part a gale with rain
reef Top Sails took in fore & main sail
so much these 24 hours. Lat Long

Outward Bound the Year 1865

Remarks on board Monday Dec 4th
Commences with a gale from Sth Steering E
at 4 P.M. took in Bow Boat - close reefed
Main top sail Middle part Moderate main
some sail Latter part Steering breezes from
Sth Sth W Steering E saw Fin backs sounds
there 24 hours Lat 33° 20' S Long 3° 30' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 5th
Commences with strong breezes from Sth W
steering E saw Fin backs at night took in sail
Middle part strong breezes Latter part blowing
agale from Sth Sth W broke out water saw Fin backs
sounds there 24 hours Lat 33° 40' S Long 1° 14' E

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 6th
Commences with a gale from Sth Sth W lying
too under close reef Main top sail at 4 P.M.
wind hauled in to W moderated set fore
sail and shook out reef Main top sail
Middle part Moderate set fore top sail
Latter part fresh breezes from W Steering
E sounds there 24 hours Lat 33° 33' S
Long 4° 07' E

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 7th
Commences with fresh breezes from W Steering
E Employed in making masts put out B Boat
Wright saw Fin backs Middle part light breezes
Whale from W Steering E Latter part light breezes
at 10 A.M. saw a Wright Whale lowered
two Boats struck and killed sounds
there 24 hours Lat 33° 38' S
Long 2° 40' E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemond

Remarks on board Friday Dec 8th
Commences with light breezes and fine
weather at 4 P.M. took the Whale along
side and commenced cutting at Dark
lashed down for the night - Middle part-
fine Latter the same finished cutting
and commenced boiling sounds there
24 hours.

Lat-33°. 32 S

Long 3°. 06 E

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 9th
Commences with light breezes from N
steering E Employed in boiling broke
out Meat - Middle part light - Rain Latter
part fine weather Sounds there 24 hours

Lat-33°. 43 S Long 5°. 13 E

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 10th
Commences with fresh breezes from N
steering E. S. E. at 3 P.M. saw a dead
Spinn Whale toward a Boat and took
him along side tried to cut him and
gave him to fur for middle part - foggy
Latter part cut the Whale a drift and
cleared up the decks Sounds there 24
hours.

Lat-36°. 06 S Long 3°. 41 E

Remarks on board Monday Dec 11
Commences with light breezes from N
steering E saw Finbacks at night light-
rains middle part Rain Latter light-
winds and foggy broke out - Flour sugar
&c sounds there 24 hours

Lat-33°. 20 S

Long 7°. 30 E

Outward Bound the Year 1865

Remarks on board Tuesday ^{Dec} 12th

Commenced with light breezes from S.W.
Heaving S.S.E. Saw 4 Billers and Finbacks
middle part calm latter light breezes with
Wright heavy rains at 6 a.m. saw Wright Whales
Whales toward the Boats and called them on
board at 8 toward again with out success
sawds these 24 hours. Lat 37.17 S Long 9.40 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 13th

Commenced with heavy squalls reefed
Top Sails at 3 P.M. shook out reef again
saw plenty of Finbacks at night took in
Sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes
broke out Breeze and water put the Oil blow
sawds these 24 hours Lat 37.17 S Long 9.40 E

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 14th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W.
Employed in craping bone at 4 P.M. saw
Wright a Wright Whale going quick to windward
Whale Billers after him middle and latter part
Employed in taking out boards sawds
these 24 hours. Lat 36.13 S Long 8.35 E

Remarks on board Friday Dec 15th

Commenced with light breezes from S.W.
steering E.S.E. at night took in Sail
middle and latter part weather at 9 A.M.
Wright saw a Wright Whale toward two Boats
Whale and the L.B. went on and the Boat-stone
missed him good chance came on board
spoke Ship Orient of Ben Bay sawds
these 24 hours. Lat 35.36 S
Long 9.50 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 16th
Commences with calms and rain
at 3 P cleared off with a fresh breeze
at 6 saw a Whale toward the Boats
Wright the L B struck and cut at dark came
Whale on board Whale run quick to windward
middle and latter light airs saw
a Whale toward and gave chase
without success some 24 hours
Lat 33° 39' S Long 10° 02' E

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 17th
Commences with a calm middle
and latter light airs some 24 hours.
Lat 33° 39' S Long 11° 04' E

Remarks on board Monday Dec 18th
Commences with winds and rain from
S' by W steering S.E. middle and latter
parts fine weather - Employed in repairing
jib saw Finbacks some 24 hours.
Lat 37° 00' S Long 12° 16' E

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 19th
Commences with breezes and fog from
W at 4 P m spoke ship Three Brothers
Tabar New Bedford 500 Spinn 1300 whale
middle fine weather latter the same
some 24 hours Lat 37° 40' S Long 12° 30' E

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 20th
Commences with fresh breezes from S' by W
steering E by S at night took in light sails middle
and latter strong breezes from S by steering S by
saw nothing of note some 24 hours
Lat 37° 54' S Long 14° 30' E

Outward Bound the year 1865

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 21st
Commenced with strong breezes from S.W.
steering S.E. by E. middle calm latter
light from S.W. steering S.E. by E. employed
in repairing fore top sail loosed them
24 hours. Lat 37.30 S Long 16.42 E

Remarks on board Friday Dec 22nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W.
steering S.E. by E. at night took in Bow Boats
middle strong breezes from S.W. latter
blowing a gale loosed them 24 hours.
Lat 37.36 S Long 19.53 E

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 23rd
Commenced with a gale from S.W. steering
S.E. by E. at 3 P.M. close reefed main top sail
took in fore top sail middle part lying
too under close reef main top sail latter
more moderate at 10 A.M. kept off steering
S.E. by E. loosed them 24 hours
Lat 38.02 S Long 20.12 E

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 24th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.W.
steering S.E. by E. made all sail broke out
meat and Malasses middle part calm
latter part light airs from S.W. steering
S.E. by E. a sail in sight loosed them 24 hours
Lat 28.17 S Long 21.53 E

Remarks on board Monday Dec 25th
Commenced with light breezes from N. steering
S.E. by E. middle fresh breezes from S.W. took
in light sails. Latter moderate made all sail
loosed them 24 hours Lat 28.17 S Long 25.02 E

Remarks on board Bark Geselmond

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 26th
Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W.
steering S.E. by E. Middle part light from
N. Latter part light winds from N.W.
steering S.E. by E. Sailed these 24 hours.
Lat 38.23 S Long 27.57 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 27th
Commenced with light winds and rain
from W.N.W. steering S.E. by E. Middle part
light from the Sun. Latter part light
winds from S.E. Employed in drawing &
knotting yards Sailed these 24 hours
Lat 38.26 S Long 29.53 E

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 28th
Commenced with light breezes from E heading
S.E. at 3 P.M. wind hauled in N.E. steering
S.E. by E. Employed in repairing Fore Sail
Middle part blowing a gale at 5 A.M. hove
to under close reef main top sail at 8 A.M.
kept off again steering S.E. by E. set Fore sail
and reef Fore top sail Sailed these 24
hours Lat 38.33 S Long 33.43 E

Remarks on board Friday Dec 29th
Commenced with a gale from N.W.
steering S.E. by E. at 4 P.M. close reefed main
top sail and took in Fore top sail heavy
squalls at 8 P.M. took in fore sail and hove
two middle part blowing a heavy gale.
Latter more moderate at 11 A.M. made
some sail and kept off steering E.S.E.
Sailed these 24 hours

Lat 38.34 S Long 35.53 E

Outward Bound the Year 1866

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 30th
Commenced with strong breezes from R^W
steering S. E. & made all sail middle part-
light breezes from R. R. W. Latter part fresh
breezes from R. E. steering S E by E brake out Home
sounded these 24 hours Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 31st
Commenced with strong breezes from R. E.
steering S E by E Employed in braking out
water at 5 P. M. took in light sails at 7
reaped Top sails middle part at 11 close
reefed main top sail and home too blowing
a gale from R. Latter more moderate
with heavy rains sounds these 24 hours.
Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday January 1st
Commenced with light breezes from R^W
steering S E by E middle part light breezes
from W to R. W. Latter part the same
Employed in fitting rigging sounds
these 24 hours. Lat 38.49 S
Long 46.08 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 2nd
Commenced with light breezes from R. W.
steering S E by E Employed in fitting
rigging caught three Porpoises middle
part fresh breezes from R. with rain Latter
part blowing a gale from R. W. at 10 A. M.
home too under close reef main top sail
at 11 1/2 kept off a gale set Fore sail
and reef Fore top sail steering S E by E
heavy squalls. sounds these 24 hours
Cooper off duty sick Lat 38.57 S Long 48.56 E
Chast sore hand

Remarks onboard Bark Seseremona

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 3rd
Commences with a gale from S^t steering
S.E. & E. Middle part blowing a gale at
day light more moderate made sail
at 10 A.M. reef Top Sails again heavy squalls
sailed there 24 hours.

Carpenter off duty sick Lat-35.46 S
Chase sore hand Long 52.56 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 4th
Commences with a gale from S^t.S^t.W.
steering S.S.E. at 4 P.M. came on with heavy
squalls. took in Fore sail and Fore top sail
hove too under close reef Main top sail
at 10 P.M. set Fore sail and kept off steering
S.S.E. Middle and Latter parts blowing a
gale sailed there 24 hours. Carpenter
& Chase off duty sick Lat-38.30 S Long 54.38 E

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 5th
Commences with a gale from S^t.S^t.W.
at 12 M took in Fore sail and hove too
at 2 P.M. moderate set Fore sail and
kept off again Middle and Latter
moderate made all sail sailed there 24 hours
Carpenter & Chase sick. Lat-38.23 S Long 57.30

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 6th
Commences with light airs from S.W.
Rave steering E.S.E. Middle and Latter
new rigging light from R.W. steering E.S.E.
Employed in fitting rigging have new
Main Braces saw a sail sailed
there 24 hours Lat-38.26 S Long 60.32 E
Chase sore hand off duty

Outward Bound the Year 1866

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 7th
Commences with light breeze from R' w
steering E. S. E. Employed in fitting rigging
middle part light from R' w. Latter the sail
saw Blackfish toward the Boats and caught
five salmon these 24 hours

Lat 38.20 S Long 63.03 E

Remarks on board Monday Jan 8th
Commences with from W. S. W. Steering S. S. E.
Employed in clearing away Blackfish middle
middle and Latter light from S. E. Employed
in braking out meat & water saw a sail toward
these 24 hours

Lat 37.53 S Long 63.03 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 9th
Commences with light breeze from E. &
heading R' E. at 2 P. M. tacked ship heading S.
middle and Latter light Employed in boiling
Blackfish saw a sail toward these 24 hours

Lat 38.16 S Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 10th
Commences with a calm a sail in sight
middle part airs from R' E. Steering S. E.
Latter part light from R' Employed in the
rigging salmon these 24 hours

Lat 38.27 S Long 67.24 E

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 11th
Commences with light breeze from R' steering
E. S. E. middle and Latter light breeze
from R' saw a sail and Finbacks
salmon these 24 hours.

Lat 38.47 S Long 70.00 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Friday Jan 12th

Commenced with light breezes from N.E.W. steering S.E. at night squally took in light sails Middle part blowing a gale from S.W. reefed top sails took in main sail & jib. Latter part - set main sail & jib at 12 a took them in again same as these 24 hours.

Lat 38.50 S Long 72.21 E

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 13th

Commenced with a gale from S.W. steering S.E. & E at 4 P.M. took in fore top sail Middle part blowing a gale Latter part the same wore ship heading S.S.W. same as these 24 hours.

Lat 38.13 S Long

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 14th

Commenced with a gale from S.E. heading S.S.W. at 4 P.M. wore ship heading E.S.E. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E. made all sail same as these 24 hours

Lat 37.55 S
Long 75.31 E

Remarks on board Monday Jan 15th

Commenced with light breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E. at night tacked ship heading S Middle light airs Latter part light airs and baffling broke our water same as these 24 hours.

Lat 37.25 S

Long 75.12 E

Outward Bound the year 1866

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 16th
Commenced with light-airs from S E
Employed in repairing fore top Mast stay
Saw nothing of our Middle part calm latter
part-light breezes from S E steering S E by S.
Employed in making sprungarn sundries then
24 hours. Sat 38.00 S Log 75.55 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 17th
Commenced with light breezes R R E steering
S E. Employed in making sprungarn sundries
jumpers at night took in sail Middle part
lights at 9 P.M. luffed to the wind latter
part-blowing a gale from R R W lying to under
close reef main top sail sundries then 24 hours
Sat 37.58 S Log 77.12 E

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 18th
Commenced with a gale from R R W on different
tacks under close reef main top sail and reef
fore sail heavy squalls with rain & Hale
middle part-squally latter more moderate
saw the Land the Island of Anstuden
steering in for it-broke out-Bread sundries
then 24 hours Sat Log

Remarks on board Friday Jan 19th
Commenced with strong breezes & squalls
from W. S. W. steering in for the Land saw
a ship called her the three Brothers
at night ship heading R. W. Land bearing S. 12^{degs}
middle part-light breezes latter part-fresh
breezes. at 6 A.M. two Boats went in a fishing
at 11 one came aboard with a load sundries
then 24 hours Sat Log

Remarks onboard Bark Gesledemosa

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 20th
Commenced with fresh gales from W
Boats in a Fishing at 3 Pm came on board
all hands Employed in cleaning fish
at night Land bearing S.W. Ship heading
N.E. Middle part Strong breeze latter-
part the same Employed in salting fish
sound these 24 hours. Lat- 37.35 S
Long 77.25 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 21st
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W.
on different tacks saw Land and a small
Sperm Middle part light airs latter the same
Whales at 11 Am saw Sperm Whales boward
the Boats and struck two sound these
24 hours. Lat- Long

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 22nd
Commenced with fine weather at 3 Pm
took the whales along side and commenced
cutting cut one in and set the watch for
the night Employed in clearing away head
latter part fine cut the other Whales in
and commenced boiling saw Land and
sail sound these 24 hours Lat- Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 23rd
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in boiling and clearing up decks saw Forebarks
at night took in sail middle and latter-
part fine weather Employed in boiling
and resalting fish sound these 24
hours. Lat- 37.08 S
Long 77.13 E

Off Amsterdam Cruising 1866

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 24th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in boiling Lard in sight at night took in
Sail Middle and Lutter Employed in
boiling had light rains so much there
24 hours Lat Long

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 25th
Commenced fine weather Employed in boiling
saw Lard and Sulphur bottom Whales
at night took in Sail Middle and Lutter
fine Employed in boiling so much there 24 hours.
Lat 37.00 S Long 77.47 E

Remarks on board Friday Jan 26th
Commenced with a calm finished boiling
and clearing up saw Sulphur bottom and
Greenpusses at night took in Sail Middle
part light breeze from N. Lutter part the same
Employed in stowing down oil Lard in sight
so much there 24 hours Lat Long

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 27th
Commenced with fine weather Employed in
stowing down oil saw Sulphur bottom Whales
at night finished and took in Sail Middle
and Lutter light rains Employed in stowing away
Fish so much there 24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 28th
Commenced with fine weather saw Sulphur bottom
and Lard at night took in Sail Middle
and Lutter part calm so much there
24 hours Lat 36.47 S
Long 80.02 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Monday Jan 29th

Commenced with light breezes from W.S.W.
Steering in to the Land saw a sail at night
took in sail Land bearing S 15 miles dist-
middle part fine latter the same Employed
in repairing fore top sail sails these
24 hours. Lat 37. 45 S Long 77. 30 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 30th

Commenced with light breezes from S.W.
Employed in repairing top sail saw Genaps
and a sail at night took in sail middle part
fine latter the same Employed in braking
out water and sails Land & a sail in sight
sails these 24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 31st

Commenced with fresh breezes from W.S.W.
at night spoke ship Swallow middle
part fresh breezes latter the same with
rain the Swallow in sight sails
these 24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 1st

Commenced with fresh breezes from W.S.W.
with rain middle and latter strong breezes
at 10 am a Boat went in a Fishing at 12 m
came on board bringing a gale sails these
24 hours Lat 37. 47 S Long 78. 16 E

Remarks on board Friday Feb 2nd

Commenced with a gale from S.W. bearing
S.E. middle part Moderate latter part
light winds and fine weather sails
these 24 hours Lat 37. 06 S
Long 78. 24 E

Off Amsterdam Cruising 1866

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb. 3^d
Commences with light-breezes from S saw
a sail and gunners at night took in
light sails middle part calm latter-
part light-breezes from E. employed
in washing ship. saw a sail sounds
these 24 hours. Lat 37.12 S Long 78.08 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 4th
Commences with breezes from E. S. E. strong
in forenoon saw Land. and a sail Finbacks
at night took in sail middle of latter-part
light with rain sounds these 24 hours.

Lat Long
Remarks onboard Monday Feb 5th
Commences with light-winds and rain
from S. S. E. middle part light-breezes and rain
latter part strong breezes from S. E. sounds
these 24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 6th
Commences with strong breezes from S. E.
heading E. S. E. saw nothing of note middle
and latter strong breezes. sounds these
24 hours. Lat 36.47 S Long 80.02 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 7th
Commences with strong breezes from S. E.
heading E. S. E. set top and main sail
middle part light-breezes latter the same
employed in taking out water & slops
sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 35.41 S
Long 80.17 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 8th
Commenced with light breezes from S.S.E.
heading S saw Sulphur bottoms at night
took in shift middle part calm latter
light breezes from S.S.E. steering S.S.E.
sounded these 24 hours Lat 36.15 S Long 81.33

Remarks on board Friday Feb 9th
Commenced with light breezes from S heading
S.S.E. employed in Rattling down main
rigging middle part light breezes latter
the same employed in the rigging saw
sulphur bottoms sounded these 24 hours.
Lat 35.09 S Long 82.21 E

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 10th
Commenced with light breezes from S.S.W.
heading S.E. at night wore ship heading
westward middle calm latter light breezes
from S.W. with rain sounds these 24 hours.
Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 11th
Commenced with light breezes from Eastward
steering Westward middle light breezes from
S.W. heading W.S.W. latter part calm
sounded these 24 hours. Lat 34.33 S
Long 80.40 E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 12th
Commenced with a calm middle calm
latter calm employed in washing ship
out side and bent new Fly Jib and
main Top Gall sail saw Killers downers
these 24 hours Lat 34.28 S
Long 80.20 E

Off Amsterdam Cruising 1866

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 13th
Commences with a calm Employed in
the rigging and coaking ship middle part-
calm latter light breezes from N.E.W. steering
W.S.W. Employed in taking out cordage & sheet-
sails there 24 hours. Lat 33.00 S Long 79.59 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 14th
Commences with light breezes from W heading
S.S.W. Employed in the rigging middle part-
fresh breezes from S.S.E. latter the same
steering westward Picked up a large Boat belonging
to a merchant ship ben in the water - a long while
stove her along side and lost her stern the
Whisk Boat took her in and repaired the sails
there 24 hours. Lat 33.38 S Long 78.32 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 15th
Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
steering westward middle and latter
light breezes Employed in the rigging
Sails there 24 hours. Lat 37.09 S
Long 77.48 E

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 16th
Commences with light breezes from E
steering S.W. Employed in the rigging
at 3 P.M. saw the Land at night took
in light sails middle light breezes from N
latter part calm Employed in Parmiting
ship Sails there 24 hours.

Lat 37.34 S
Long 77.44 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 17th
Commences with a calm Employed in
Painting Ship at night Land bearing S S E
10 miles dist Middle and Latter parts
light air some times these 24 hours. Ben "Ricker
sick off duty Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 18th
Commences with light air from N a Post-
went in a fishing at 4 P.M. came on board at
night Land bearing E. N. E. 15 miles dist-
Middle and Latter light breezes from N at 7 A.M.
lowered for Blackfish took on some times these
24 hours. Ben off duty sick Lat 37.40 S
Long 77.28 E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 19th
Commences with light breezes from N
saw Sulphur bottoms and Land Middle and
Latter light breezes and fine weather - some times
these 24 hours Ben off duty sick.
Lat 38.17 S Long 77.34 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 20th
Commences with light breezes from N
steering S at night - saw St. Pauls Island
middle part fresh breezes Latter the same
Land in sight some times these 24 hours.
Ben off duty - sick Lat 38.30 S Long 78.31 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 21st
Commences with fresh breezes from N heading
E. N. E. at night - wore ship heading westward
middle strong breezes Latter light breezes with
rain some times these 24 hours Ben sick off
duty Lat Long

Off Amsterdam Cruising 1866

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 22nd
Commenced with light airs from S.S.W.
Saw the Land at night took in light sails
middle part light breezes from S.W. heading
S.S.E. Latter part fresh breezes some times there
24 hours. Ben off duty sick Lat 37.34 S
Long 79.10 E

Remarks on board Friday Feb 23rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W.
heading S.S.E. middle part strong breezes
Latter part blowing a gale from S.W. some times
there 24 hours Ben sick off duty
Lat 36.43 S Long 77.10 E

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 24th
Commenced with a gale from W.S.W.
heading S.W. middle part moderate Latter
part the same made all sail some times there
24 hours. Ben sick off duty Lat 36.42 S
Long 78.42 E

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 25th
Commenced with light breezes from W.S.W.
on different tacks middle light Latter
calm some times there 24 hours. Ben off duty
sick Lat 36.42 S Long 77.33 E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 26th
Commenced with a calm at night light
airs from S.S.E. steering W. took in sail
middle calm Latter part fresh breezes from W.S.W.
Employed in baking out Bread & Sugar &c
Land in sight some times there 24 hours
Ben off duty sick Lat 37.24 S
Long 77.32 E

Remarks onboard Bark Tsesdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 27th
Commenced with fresh breezes from W.S.W.
Saw Land sail & Sulphur bottoms at 6 P.M.
Spoke Ship Young Phoenix 22 knots out
21.30. Spinn & Gohale Middle part fine
Latter the same broke out water saw
Fin backs same as these 24 hours.

Ben sick Lat 37.06 S Long 77.35 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 28th
Commenced light breezes from S heading
W.S.W. Employed in the rigging at night
Spoke Young Phoenix Middle part fine
Latter part fine Employed in repairing
Spanker and making mats same as these
24 hours. Ben sick Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Thursday March 1st
Commenced with light breezes from R.R.W.
heading W. Employed in repairing Spanker
Middle light airs Latter part the same
broke out meat saw Grampuses same
these 24 hours Ben sick off duty

Lat 36.38 S Long 77.35 E

Remarks onboard Friday March 2nd
Commenced with light breezes from R.R.W.
heading S.E. by E saw Grampuses Middle
part light airs Latter part fresh
breezes Employed in repairing Fore top
Gall sail same as these 24 hours
Ben off duty sick Lat 36.20 S

Long 76.09 E

Bound Northward & Westward 1866

Remarks onboard Saturday March 3rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from Sth heading
W. Sth W. Employed in making mats middle
part fresh breezes Latter part the same
Employed in repairing main top. Fall sail
saw Finbacks several these 24 hours
Ben sick off duty Lat-36.00 S Long 76.11 E

Remarks onboard Sunday March 4th
Commenced with fresh breezes from Sth W
heading S. S. E. Middle part strong breezes
Latter part fresh breezes from Eastward
steering Sth W several these 24 hours Ben sick
off duty Lat-34.33 S Long 74.33 E

Remarks onboard Monday March 5th
Commenced with fresh breezes from Sth
steering Sth W. Middle part fresh breezes
Latter part light breezes from Sth steering Sth W
Employed in making out several these 24
hours. Ben off duty sick Lat-34.00 S Long 71.56 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 6th
Commenced with light breezes from E steering
W Sth W Middle part fresh breezes Latter
part strong breezes from Sth reefed top sails
several these 24 hours. Ben off duty sick
Lat-34.47 S Long 69.06 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 7th
Commenced with strong breezes from Sth heading
W. Sth W. took in main sail & jib at night
wore ship heading E Sth E Middle part
strong breezes Latter part fine weather broke
out water several these 24 hours
Lat-32.32 S Long 67.34 E

Remarks on board Bark Lesedemona

Remarks on board Thursday March 8th

Commences with light breezes from W.S.W. on different tacks Employed in the rigging Employed in the rigging Middle part light breezes Latter part calm Employed in drawing & knotting Gams some of these 24 hours.

Lat 32. 30 S Long 69. 16 E

Remarks on board Friday March 9th

Commences with light airs and baffling steering westward Employed in fitting rigging and knotting Gams Middle part calm Latter part light airs from E. steering W by N Employed in fitting rigging and making sprung arm some of these 24 hours.

Lat 33. 09 S Long 68. 12 E

Remarks on board Saturday March 10th

Commences with light airs from E steering W by N. Employed in fitting rigging and making sprung arm at night took in light sails Middle part light breezes Latter part fresh breezes from N.E. W. Saw a piece of Whale some ship but a cutting some of these 24 hours.

Lat 32. 43 S Long 66. 36 E

Remarks on board Sunday March 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. W. on different tacks Saw Gumpers at night took in sail Middle part light breezes Latter part fresh breezes from N.E. W. with rain some of these 24 hours.

Lat Long

On the Sixty Ground Cruising 66

Remarks onboard Monday March 12th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N. W.
with fair middle part fresh breezes with fair
Latter fresh breezes and clear weather
Employed in making Spungum and cleaning
Chane Cabbies soends these 24 hours

Lat 32. 45 S Long 67. 15 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 13th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N. E. W.
heaving rest ware Employed in picking Cabbies
and making Spungum middle part light
breezes from S. W. Latter part light airs from
S. S. W. Employed in picking cables soends
these 24 hours

Lat 32. 50 S Long 67. 01 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 14th

Commenced with light airs from S. S. W.
Employed in picking cables at night took
in sail middle part light breezes Latter
light airs from E. S. E. soends these
24 hours.

Lat 33. 13 S

Long 66. 25 E

Remarks onboard Thursday March 15th

Commenced with light breezes from
E. S. E. Employed in cleaning cables
saw Grampses at night took in sail
middle light Latter part light breezes
from E. Employed in breaking out meat
and butter &c soends these 24 hours

Lat 33. 28 S

Long 66. 38 E

Remarks on board Bark Teselemona

Remarks on board Friday March 16th
Commenced with light breezes from E
Employed in taking out water and steering
off at night took in sail Middle part
fresh breezes from E. S. E. Latter part
the same Employed in repairing main
Spencer secured these 24 hours.

Lat 33 " 38 S Long 66 " 13 E

Remarks on board Saturday March 17th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
E. S. E. Employed in sundries at night
took in sail Middle part fresh breezes
Latter part fresh from S. E. secured
these 24 hours.

Lat 33 " 40 S

Long 67 " 54 E

Remarks on board Sunday March 18th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S. E.
Employed in sundries at night took in
sail Middle part fresh breezes Latter
part fresh breezes from R' saw Grampians
secured these 24 hours

Lat 33 " 20 S

Long 66 " 25 E

Remarks on board Monday March 19th
Commenced with fresh breezes from R'
at night took in sail Middle part
fresh breezes with rain Latter part
fresh breezes from S. S. E. Steering R'
Employed in repairing old main top. Secured
these 24 hours

Lat 33 " 34 S

Long 66 " 40 E

1866

On the Pilot Ground Cruising

Remarks on board Tuesday March 20th
 Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
 Steering S. Employed in repairing top sail
 at night took in sail middle part strong
 breezes with rain from S.E. Latter part
 blowing a gale from the same quarters
 these 24 hours Sat Stry

Remarks on board Wednesday March 21st
 Commenced with a gale from S.E.
 close reefed main top sail and reefed fore
 sail middle part blowing a gale took in
 fore sail. Latter part the same quarters
 these 24 hours. Sat Stry

Remarks on board Thursday March 22nd
 Commenced with a heavy gale from E
 lying too under close reef main top sail took
 in Bow Boat and made ever thing snug
 middle and latter blowing a gale same
 these 24 hours. Sat Stry

Remarks on board Friday March 23rd
 Commenced with a gale from E S E
 with rain at 2 P.M. wore ship at 3 set
 reefed fore sail middle part blowing a gale
 Latter part more moderate made some sail
 broke out water. same these 24 hours.

Sat 33. 33 S Stry 66. 23 E

Remarks on board Saturday March 24th
 Commenced with a gale from S heading E S E
 at 3 P.M. took in fore top sail middle gale
 Latter the same set close reef fore top sail
 same these 24 hours.

Sat 32. 41 S Stry 67. 30 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Sunday March 23rd
Commenced with a gale from S.S.W.
heading S.E. under close reef top sails
middle part moderate latter part moderate
made sail Frank Coet off duty sick
sailed these 24 hours. Lat-32.42 S
Long 67.33 E

Remarks onboard Monday March 24th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W.
heading westward at night took in sail
middle part light breezes latter
part calm bent fore staysail on the
top mast stays sailed these 24 hours.
Lat-33.00 S Long 67.01 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 25th
Commenced with a calm Employed in
repairing fore sail saw Grampuses at night
took in light sails middle part calm latter
part light airs and baffling Employed
in repairing main top sail finished and
bent it Howard broke out Molasses sanded
these 24 hours. Lat-33.00 S
Long 66.40 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 26th
Commenced with light breezes from
W Employed in repairing fore top sail
at night took in light sails middle part
light breezes latter part strong breezes
and rain from S.E. sailed these
24 hours. Lat-33.44 S
Long 65.33 E

On the Sixty Ground Cruising

1866

Remarks on board Thursday March 29

Commenced with strong breezes from S steering W. B. W. Employed in repairing

Bent new jib Fore top sail new jib sheets middle strong breezes Latter part the same steering westward bent new jib and repairing Fore top sail sound these 24 hours.

Lat 33. 37 S Long

Remarks on board Friday March 30th

Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. E.

steering W. B. W. Employed in repairing

top sail at night took in sail and luffed

to the wind heading R. B. E. middle part fresh

breezes Latter part the same Employed in

baking out water Bread Flour & meat

sound these 24 hours Lat 33. 13 S

Long 61. 33 E

Remarks on board Saturday March 31st

Commenced with fresh breezes from R. B. E.

heading E Employed in baking out Provisions

at night took in sail middle part blowing

a gale close reefed main top sail and took

in fore sail Latter part blowing a gale

lying to sound these 24 hours.

Lat 33. 48 S Long

Remarks on board Sunday April 1st

Commenced with a gale from R. lying to

under close reef main top sail middle part

blowing a heavy gale stove the Starboard Boat

Latter part more moderate made some sail

sound these 24 hours Lat 33. 30 S

Long 62. 27 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Monday April 2nd
Commenced with squally weather from
S.S.W. with a large sea on board in the fore-
-two pieces at night took in sail middle
part light breezes latter light all hands
employed in setting up Top Mast Deck stays
and fitting new Boat saw Finbacks
sounded these 24 hours. Lat-33. 18 S
Long 62. 40 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 3rd
Commenced with light breezes from S
steering E all hands employed in set-
up rigging and fitting Boat at night took
in sail middle part calm latter part
light breezes employed in braking out plank
to repair Garway and fitting boat-sounds
these 24 hours. Lat-33. 13 S Long 63. 45 E.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 4th
Commenced with light breezes from S.S.W
steering Eastward employed in repairing Ship
at night took in sail middle part light airs
latter part calm employed in repairing
Top sail and Boat sounds these 24 hours.
Lat-33. 03 S Long 64. 14 E

Remarks on board Thursday April 5th
Commenced with a calm employed in
repairing Top sail and Boat at night took
in sail middle part light breezes latter
part the same employed in braking
out and repairing boat sounds
these 24 hours Lat-33. 38 S
Long 64. 40 E

On the Sixth Ground Cruising 1866

Remarks onboard Friday April 6th
Commenced with light breezes from S. E.
Employed in ripping up old jib at night
took in sail middle part light breezes
Latter part light and fine weather sailed
these 24 hours.

Lat-33.38 S

Long 65.30 E

Remarks onboard Saturday April 7th
Commenced with light breezes from E. S. E.
Employed in sending down Fore top Gall
yard and Mast. at night took in sail
middle part fresh breezes Latter light breezes
all hances Employed in raising Fore top
Mast put in a new Fied and banding S Boat
after dark sailed these 24 hours

Lat-33.18 S Long 65.21 E

Remarks onboard Sunday April 8th
Commenced with light breezes from E. S. E.
Employed in setting up rigging at night took
in sail middle and Latter part fine
weather sailed these 24 hours.

Lat-32.36 S Long 64.23 E

Remarks onboard Monday April 9th
Commenced with light breezes from E. S. E.
Heaving S at night took in sail middle
part fresh breezes Latter light breezes
from S. E. Employed in sending up Fore
top Gall Mast and fitting rigging saw
a sulphur bottom Whale sailed these
24 hours

Lat-32.30 S

Long 64.20 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 10th
Commences with light-breezes from S E
Employed in setting up rigging and sending
sails at night took in sail Middle light
Latter the same Employed in sending
up Fore top Gale Yard and sail
Sailed there 24 hours. Lat-32.00 S
Long 63.30 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 11th
Commences with light-breezes from R. E.
Employed in sundries at night took
in sail middle part light breezes
Latter part light airs from E R E
Employed in fitting the band on the
main mast sailed there 24 hours.
Lat- Long

Remarks onboard Thursday April 12th
Commences with light airs from E. S. E.
Employed in setting up rigging at night
took in light sails Middle and Latter
parts calm Employed in sundries so
sailed there 24 hours. Lat 31.32 S
Long 64.20 E

Remarks onboard Friday April 13th
Commences with light breezes from R. S. E.
heading R E Employed in ship duty middle
calm Latter calm Employed in breaking
out water &c sailed there 24 hours.
Bum and Carpenter off duty sick
Lat-
Long

Bound North the Year 1866

Remarks on board Saturday April 14th
Commenced with a calm & employed in
Painting and fitting Boats & we saw Frigates
middle part light breeze from W. Latter
part light breezes from S.W. Steering R by E
broke out meat and Flour & candles these
24 hours Carpenter & Ben off duty sick

Lat 31.22 S Long 63.47 E

Remarks on board Sunday April 15th
Commenced with light breezes from S.W.
steering R by E middle part squally
took in all sail to close reef main top sail
and luff to the wind Latter part blowing a
gale from S.E. steering R'E by R' under reef
top sails & some of these 24 hours
Carpenter & Ben off duty sick

Lat 30 26 S Long 63.34 E

Remarks on board Monday April 16th
Commences with fresh gales from S.E.
steering R'E by R' under reef top sails at
night took in sail and luffed to the wind
middle part light breezes Latter part light
send down fore top sail and repaired it
some of these 24 hours Ben sick off duty

Lat 29.41 S Long 63.31 E

Remarks on board Tuesday April 17th
Commences with a light breeze from S steering
R'E at night calm middle part calm
Latter part light breezes from W. S.W steering
R by E all hands employed in breaking out and
coopering meat & candles these 24 hours.

Lat 28.40 S Long 64.14 E

Remarks onboard Bark Gessdemonia

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 18th
Commences with light breezes from
S steering S. R. E. Employed in coopers
meat at night - squally took in sail
and luffed to the wind heading W by S.
middle part fresh breezes. Latter the
same sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 28. 13 S Long 63. 34 E

Remarks onboard Thursday April 19th
Commences with fresh breezes from
S. E. heading R. E. by E at 3 Pm were ship
heading S. S. W. at night took in sail
middle part - squally Latter the same
sounds these 24 hours Ben off duty - sick

Lat 28. 00 S Long 63. 17 E

Remarks onboard Friday April 20th
Commences with fresh breezes from ESE
saw a sail steering westward at night
Rive took in sail middle part strong breezes.
new Brees Latter part fresh breezes from E heading
R. R. E. light rains rive new fore braces
sounds these 24 hours. Ben sick

Lat 27. 33 S Long 63. 09 E

Remarks onboard Saturday April 21st
Commences with fresh breezes and
light rains from E heading R. by E
at night reefed fore sails middle part
fresh breezes Latter part the same
broke out water sounds these 24 hours

Lat 25. 21 S

Long 62. 53 E

Bound North the Year 1866

Remarks on board Sunday April 22nd
Commences with fresh breezes light-showers
from E steering N.N.E at night squally with
light-sails middle part strong breezes
reefed top sails the Boy fell from Main top-
sail gear but did not hear him latter
part fresh breezes made all sail heading
R' saunders these 24 hours.

Lat 23.42 S Long 62.30 E

Remarks on board Monday April 23rd
Commences with fresh breezes from E.N.E
heading R' saw a sail steering westward
middle part squally latter part fresh
breezes and passing showers saw gumpers
and a Finback saunders these 24 hours.
Ben sick

Lat 22.13 S Long 62.12 E

Remarks on board Tuesday April 24th
Commences with light breezes and squally
from S.E. heading R' W. by S. at 4 P.M. tacked
ship heading E. by S. middle part light breezes
latter the same saunders these 24 hours.

Lat 21.38 S Long 63.45 E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 25th
Commences with light breezes from N.N.E
heading E. by S. Employed in clearing the
Iron work to the windless at 4 P.M. tacked ship
heading R' W. by W at night took in sail
middle part squally latter fine light breezes
Employed in braking sails and rigging
saunders these 24 hours.

Lat 21.42 S

Long 63.10 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday April 26th
Commences with light-breezes from N'ly E
on different tacks Employed in shifting
rigging and sails saw a sail steering
westward middle part heavy thunder &
lightning weather looking bad took in all
sail latter part fine light-breeze from S.E.
steering N'ly E Employed in breaking out
malasses sound these 24 hours.

Lat 21.13 S Long 63.13 E

Remarks onboard Friday April 27th
Commences with light-breezes from ESE
steering N'ly E. saw Grampuses middle
part light-breezes at 10 P.M. took in
top Gall sails at 12 luffed to with Ben
top sail aback latter part made all
sail steering N'ly E broke out water &c
at 11 1/2 P.M. saw the Land the Island
of Rodrigue fine Port and Ben Cotton
sick sound these 24 hours

Lat 20.04 S Long 63.22 E

Remarks onboard Saturday April 28th
Commences with light-breezes from E.S.E.
steering for the Land Employed in fitting
Blocks and shaking the micing masts
at night reef top sails Land bearing E.S.E.
13 miles dist ship heading N'E. middle part
fine weather latter part the same
saw Porpoises and Fishing Boats
Land sound these 24 hours.

fine Ben sick

Lat 19.40 S

Long 63.32 E

Lying at anchor at Boedryne 1866

Remarks onboard Sunday April 29th
Commenced with a light breeze from E.S.E.
working up to the Land saw two sails on at-
anchor at night Land bearing S.E north point
Ship heading S'E middle part fine latter the
same at daylight got the Anchors off the Bow at
9 Am took a Pilot at 10 came to anchor in
11 Fathoms of water at Rodrigue the young
Phoenix taken nothing seen last Sun at 11 Am
the Schooner came in from Noarritius sounds
these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday April 30th
Commenced with fine weather sent some of the
men on shore for a run middle part fine
weather. Latter the same employed in getting
water casks on shore and washing ship outside
saunders these 24 hours. took Ben Latten on shore
to stay a few days.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 1st
Commenced with fair weather Employed
braking out casks and filling water-middle
part Rain latter part heavy squalls Employed
in getting water and wood. Sailed three 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday May 2nd
Commenced with squally weather Employed
in getting water and wood at 3 P M let go second
anchor blowing hard middle part squally
later the same Employed in moving and
stowing water sends these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Thursday May 3^d
Commenced with squally weather Employed
in wooding and getting water setting up shooks
middle part squally Latter part fine
Employed in wooding and watering
at 9 A.M. the young Phoenix went to
sea sound these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Friday May 4th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in wooding & watering setting up shooks
middle part fine Latter the same Employed
in getting wood & water sound these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday May 5th
Commenced with fine weather Employed in
getting off wood and water at night saw
a sail out sight middle and Latter part
fine weather Employed in getting wood & water
stowing away sound these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday May 6th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in wooding and watering the Bark Atlantic
lying off and on 7 boats out 630 whale
middle part light rains Latter fine all hands
on shore sound these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday May 7th
Commenced with fine weather middle part
fine Latter part fine watch on liberty
the other Employed in getting wood and
painting ship sound these 24 hours.

Lying at Anchor at Poissieu 1866

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 8th

Commenced with fine weather Watch Employed in painting ship Middle fine Latter the same Employed in painting ship. watch on liberty. Sounders three 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 9th

Commenced with fine weather watch on liberty. The Bark Antantie came in to anchor Middle squally Latter part the same Sounders three 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Thursday May 10th

Commenced with light squalls watch on liberty watch onboard Employed in painting ship. Middle Part squally Latter part fine Sounders three 24 hours

Remarks onboard Friday May 11th

Commenced with fine weather watch on liberty Middle and Latter parts fine weather got a small dept of water and washed out the Boats Sounders three 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Saturday May 12th

Commenced with fine weather Employed in getting ready for sea Middle part rain Latter part fine weather at day light hove short at 8 weighs anchor and put out to sea all hands Employed in stowing anchors and cables Saw a Bark to windward Sounders three 24 hours

Lat
Long

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Sunday May 13th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
steering W. at 3 P.M. reefed Top Sails
at night luffed to the wind heading S.S.W.
middle part strong breezes latter part
strong breezes with rain squalls
these 24 hours. Lat 19. 22 S Long 62. 23 E

Remarks on board Monday May 14th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
set the gill at night took in gill and
Fore sail middle and latter part
strong breezes from S.E. sounds these
24 hours. Lat 19. 49 S Long 62. 02 E

Remarks on board Tuesday May 15th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
on different tacks at night reef Top Sails
and took in gill middle and latter
part strong breezes sounds these
24 hours. Lat 20. 03 S Long 62. 14 E

Remarks on board Wednesday May 16th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. employed in sundries at night took
in gill middle and latter part strong
breezes sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 24 S Long 61. 10 E

Remarks on board Thursday May 17th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
steering E.N.W. sent down new main top sail
and bent the old one middle part strong
breezes latter squally sounds these
24 hours.

Lat 19. 40 S
Long 60. 00 E

Out on a Cruise

1866

Remarks onboard Friday May 18th
Commenced with squally weather steering
westward saw a sulphur bottom whale at
night took in sail middle fresh breeze
Latter part fresh breeze steering westward
Employed in making out slopes & nets
these 24 hours. Lat 20.20 S Long 59.50 E

Remarks onboard Saturday May 19th
Commenced with fresh breeze from R'
steering westward saw a Fin back at
night took in sail middle fin Latter part
light breeze. Sounded these 24 hours.
Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday May 20th
Commenced with light breeze from S.S.W. at 3^{PM}
saw the Land the Island of Beauriville
at 4 saw 4 whales to windward breaching
Sperm at sundown toward the Boat and struck
4 whales one middle part light squalls at 2 AM
took the whale a long side and got ready
for cutting Latter part fine weather cut
the whale in Land in light sounds
these 24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks onboard Monday May 21st
Commenced with fine weather - Employed
in clearing away head at night Land
bearing W. 20 miles dist middle part fine
Employed in cutting up blubber Latter Employed
in boiling sounds these 24 hours.
Land in light Lat Long

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 22nd
Commences with light breezes from S
Employed in boiling Middle part fine
weather Latter the same finished boiling
sounded then 24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 23rd
Commences with light breezes from S.S.E
Saw a Frigate at night took in Sail and
bearing W. N. W. 30 miles dist Middle part
fine weather Latter part light winds and
rain saw a sail sounded then 24 hours
Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday May 24th
Commences with fine weather light breezes
from S.S.E. at night tacked ship heading S by S
Latter bearing W. 20 miles dist Middle part
light breezes Latter strong breezes with rain
sounded then 24 hours Lat 21. 31 S
Long 37. 22 E

Remarks onboard Friday May 25th
Commences with strong breezes from
S.E. steering in to the Land at noon ship
heading S Latter bearing N 10 miles dist
middle part fresh breezes Latter
part the same Employed in stowing
down the oil Saw a sail sounded
then 24 hours. Lat 21. 00 S
Long 37. 24 E

Out on a Cruise

1866

Remarks on board Saturday May 26th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Saw a Pinbock and Land in sight.
Middle part fresh breezes Latter part
the same Employed in Land's Sound
then 24 hours

Lat 20. 24 S

Long 57. 15 E

Remarks on board Sunday May 27th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Saw three sails come out of Mauritius
at night took in sail middle part fresh
breezes Latter part the same Steering
S.E. Sound then 24 hours.

Lat 18. 47 S Long 57. 24 E

Remarks on board Monday May 28th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Steering S.E. Saw Junipers. Middle
fresh breezes Latter part the same
Employed baking out meat and Molasses
Saw Junipers Sound then 24 hours

Lat 13. 40 S Long 58. 09 E

Remarks on board Tuesday May 29th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.E. Steering S.E. Employed in baking
out Molasses. Middle part fresh breezes
Latter part the same Employed in
setting up main rigging Sound then
24 hours.

Lat 13. 00 S

Long 58. 52 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Wednesday May 30th
 Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
 Sperm at 12 m saw Sperm Whales going to
 windward at 1 P.M. toward the S Boat
 & W Boat and gave chase with out success
 at 3 came on board Whales out of sight
 at night took 2 light sails Middle part
 fresh breezes Latter part light breezes
 steering S.E. by E Employed in the
 rigging some times these 24 hours.

Lat 12.33 S Long 39.11 E

Remarks on board Thursday May 31st
 Commences with light breezes from
 S.E. steering S.E. Employed in the
 rigging rake out water Middle part
 light breezes Latter part the same
 at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales going quick
 to the north at 9 toward the Boats
 and struck three the S Boat got
 stove some times these 24 hours.

Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday June 1st
 Sperm Commences with fine weather took
 Whales the stern Boat on board and took
 two Whales a long side cut one in
 and set the watch Middle part
 fitting Boats and clearing away
 Latter part cut in the other Whale and
 clearing away heads some times these
 24 hours.

Lat 10.21 S

Long 39.33 E

Off Page de Nordka Banks Cruising ⁶⁶

Remarks on board Saturday June 2nd
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in boiling and clearing up rig the
Top Sails and took in jib middle part
strong breezes and rain latter part heavy
squalls cooled down at 10 A.M. spoke
Ship. Young Phoenix 40 kts and Port-
sends then 24 hours Lat 10.33 S

Remarks on board Sunday June 3rd
Commenced with fresh breezes and
rain at 2 P.M. commenced boiling again
middle part squally latter the same
Employed in boiling the young Phoenix
in sign-sends then 24 hours
Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday June 4th
Commenced with heavy squalls from
S.E. Employed in boiling middle
part strong breezes latter part heavy
squalls the young Phoenix in sight
finished boiling same then 24 hours
Lat 10.25 S Long 39.36 E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 5th
Commenced with strong breezes and rain
from S.E. Employed in taking on water
and clearing up decks middle part
strong breezes with rain latter part
strong breezes Employed in fitting
Boats put out 2 Boats saw the
Phoenix same then 24 hours
Lat
Long 60.00 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 6th
Commences with heavy squalls from
E.S.E. heading S. took in the gills and
close reefed fore top sail middle rain
Latter part rain and strong breezes.
Sails set these 24 hours Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday June 7th
Commences with strong breezes and
rain from E.S.E. middle part light squalls
Latter fine weather Sails set these 24 hours
Ben Cotton sick with the Pox
Lat 11.00 S Long 59.02 E

Remarks onboard Friday June 8th
Commences with fine weather Employed
in stowage at night took in sail middle
part rain Latter light rains Employed
in stowing down oil Sails set these
24 hours Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday June 9th
Commences with light breezes and
heavy rains from E.S.E. Employed
in stowing down at night fine steel
middle part fine weather Latter
the same Employed in stowage
Sails set these 24 hours.
Ben Cotton off duty sick

Lat 11.12 S
Long 59.25 E

Off Paga de Mitka Banks Cruising 64

Remarks on board Sunday June 10th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
E.S.E. Employed in washing ship
at night took in sail middle part
fine weather Latter part squally
sounded these 24 hours.

Lat 10.43' S Long 59.42 E

Remarks on board Monday June 11th
Commenced with fine weather and fresh
breezes from S.E. steering S.E. at night
took in sail middle squally Latter the
same Employed in braking out water sounded
these 24 hours Lat 10.27 S Long 59.31 E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 12th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in repairing fore sail at night
took in sail middle part strong breezes
and rain Latter part strong breezes
sounded these 24 hours Lat 10.24 S
Long 59.46 E

Remarks on board Wednesday June 13th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
steering S.E. Employed in ship duty
sent down old fore top sail and hove
the main top sail forward at night took
in sail middle part squally Latter
part strong breezes Employed in
braking out meat and fowling saw the
Phoenix sounded these 24 hours.

Lat 9.55 S
Long 59.45 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Thursday June 12th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in repping up old sail
at night took in fore top sail & jib
middle strong breezes Latter the
same Employed in mending fore
top sail sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 10. 18 S
Long 59. 40 E

Remarks on board Friday June 13th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in repairing fore top sail
at 4 P.M. spoke Bark China and
Yung Phoenix middle part strong
breezes Latter part heavy squalls on
sail in sight saw jammers broke out
bread & flower sounds these 24 hours

Lat - Long

Remarks on board Saturday June 16th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.S.E. and heavy squalls with rain
middle part strong breezes Latter the same
Employed in repairing top sail finished it
and bent it sounds these 24 hours

Lat 10. 21 S Long 59. 40 E

Remarks on board Sunday June 17th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.S.E.
one sail in sight at night sent down old
main top sail middle part fresh breezes
Latter the same the Phoenix and
China in sight sounds these
24 hours

Lat 10. 32 S Long 59. 20 E

Off Cape de Milne Banks Cruising 66.

Remarks onboard Monday June 18th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
at night took in sail middle part fresh
breezes latter the same employed in
repairing main top sail sails these
24 hours. Lat 10.44 S Long 37.42 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 19th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in repairing top sail at night
took in sail saw nothing of note this day
middle fresh breezes latter part strong
breezes saw jammers employed in
repairing main top sail sails these
24 hours. Lat 10.26 S Long 60.05 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 20th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. steering S.E. Employed in repairing
sail finished and bent it at night took
in sail middle part strong breezes latter
part the same broke out water at 10 A.M.
saw sperm whales toward the boats
the Quai's Boat got stove and came on
board sails these 24 hours.
Lat 9.40 S Long 39.46 E

Remarks onboard Thursday June 21
Sperm Commenced with moderate breezes from
Whales S.E. at 4 P.M. took two Whales along side
and commenced cutting at dark lashed down
for the night middle part fine weather
latter the same at 10 finished cutting
and commenced boiling and clearing away
heads sails these 24 hours
Lat 9.48 S Long 39.01 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Friday June 22nd
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in boiling and clearing away heads.
middle part squally Employed in boiling
Latter part fine weather Saw a sulphur
bottom whale sounds these 24 hours.
Lat-10..13' S Long 39..04 E

Remarks on board Saturday June 23rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in boiling Saw a merchant-
Ship middle part squally Latter
part strong breezes took in the waist
Boat to repair sounds these 24 hours
Lat-10..01 S Long 38..30 E

Remarks on board Sunday June 24th
Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. E.
Employed in repairing Boat and put
her out middle part fresh breezes Latter
strong breezes sounds these 24
hours
Lat-10..10 S Long 39..31 E

Remarks on board Monday June 25th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S. E. Saw nothing of note at night
took in sail middle part strong
breezes Latter part strong breezes
with rain broke out water saw
nothing of note sounds these
24 hours.
Lat 9..39 S
Long 40..00 E

Off Cape de Witte Banks Cruising 66.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 26th

Commenced with strong breezes from SE
and light rains Employed in repairing
spanker at night took in sail midday
and latter strong breezes Employed
in repairing spanker sundries these
24 hours.

Lat 10.08 S Long 39.33 E

Remarks on board Wednesday June 27th

Commenced with strong breezes from ESE
Employed in repairing spanker and Pinnaker
Boat finished and then the spanker
at night took in sail midday part strong
breezes latter fresh breezes. sundries these
24 hours.

Lat 10.25 S Long 39.44 E

Remarks on board Thursday June 28

Commenced with fresh breezes from SE
Employed in sundries saw 3 rams and
a sail at night took in sail midday
part fresh breezes latter part strong
breezes the Bark Atlantic in sight
sundries these 24 hours.

Lat 10.28 S Long 40.02 E

Remarks on board Friday June 29th

Commenced with strong breezes from ESE
Employed in the rigging at night took
in sail midday part strong breezes
latter the same Employed in stowing
down oil broke out meat and butter
sundries these 24 hours

Lat 11.13 S

Long 39.51 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Saturday June 30th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.S.E. Employed in stowing down saw
nothing of note this day Middle part-
strong breezes Latter part same Employed
in the rigging saw two seals sounds
these 24 hours. Lat-12.38 S

Long 59.32 E

Remarks on board Sunday July 1st
Commenced with fresh breezes from
E.S.E. Employed in washing ship at
night took in sail Middle part-fresh
breezes Latter part the same se-
conds these 24 hours. Lat-12.30 S

Long 59.16 E

Remarks on board Monday July 2nd
Commenced with fresh breezes and
light rains from E.S.E. at 4 P.M. seen
young Phoenix and China taken
nothing else list seen Middle part-
squally Latter part strong breezes heading
S. Employed in taking out water and
filling the grouse cups sounds these
24 hours. Lat-13.46 S Long 58.46 E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 3rd
Commenced with strong breeze from
E.S.E. heading S Employed in sawing
middle part-fresh breezes Latter-
part strong breezes sounds these
24 hours

Lat-13.38 S

Long 58.58 E

Bound South

1866

Remarks on board Wednesday July 4th
Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E.
heading S Employed in securing at night
reaped Top Seils and hauled the Brail Sail
middle part heavy squalls latter the
same sounds there 24 hours

Lat-17.00 S Long 38.43 E

Remarks on board Thursday July 5th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.S.E. heading S at 2 P.M. moderate
made sail at night took in sail
middle part light breezes latter the same
Employed in fitting a new Boat sounds
there 24 hours.

Lat-18.41 S

Long 37.39 E

Remarks on board Friday July 6th
Commenced with light breezes and fair
weather from S.E. heading S.S.W. Employed in
fitting Boat and in the rigging saw a
merchant ship. Steering N at night took
in sail middle part light breezes latter
part the same Employed in the rigging
saw the Land Mauritius sounds there
24 hours

Lat-19.48 S Long 37.02 E

Remarks on board Saturday July 7th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.S.E.
heading E. at night took in sail middle
part light breezes latter part strong
breezes Land and sails in sight
sounds there 24 hours.

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Bark Lisidemonia

Remarks onboard Sunday July 8th.
Commenced with strong breezes from
Sperm S.E. at 3 P.M. saw Sperm Whales
Whales at 4 toward the Boats struck one and
had one raised middle part heavy squalls
Boat off leaping by the whale Latter
part strong breezes at 8 A.M. took the
whale along side and commenced cutting
saw a sail and Land hauled there
24 hours. Lat 20. 17 S Long 36. 34 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 9th
Commenced with a moderate gale Employed
in cutting at night lashed down middle
part blowing fresh Latter part the same
Employed in cutting at 11 A.M. finished
saw there 24 hours. Lat 20. 16 S
Long 35. 36 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 10th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in clearing up and boiling
saw a sail and Land Bourbon Island
middle part blowing strong Latter
part the same Employed in boiling so
ends there 24 hours. Lat 20. 26 S
Long 35. 11 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 11th
Commenced with a gale from E.S.E.
Employed in boiling Land in sight
at night cooled down and made snug
for the night middle part strong breezes
latter part light breezes Employed in
boiling saw two sails hauled there 24 hours.
Lat 20. 22 S Long 35. 43 E

Crussing

1866

Remarks onboard Thursday July 12th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
heading S.S.W. Employed in loading at night-
finished and bent main top sail Land in sight-
middle part - strong breezes. Latter the
same breeze and water and floor sounds
there 24 hours.

Lat-21 .. 30 S

Long 34 .. 31 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 13th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
heading E.S.E. rose new fore top sail Brees
at night were ship heading S.S.W. Land
bearing E by N 20 miles dist - middle part -
light breezes Latter part - the same Employed
in stowing down oil saw a sail and Land
sounds there 24 hours.

Lat-

Long

Remarks onboard Saturday July 14th
Commenced with light breezes from S.S.E.
Employed in stowing down at night - finished
Land bearing E. by E 20 miles dist - ship heading
E middle part - light - Latter the same
Employed in the rigging sounds there
24 hours.

Lat-21 .. 32 S Long 34 .. 50 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 15th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
Employed in washing ship at night - squally
Land bearing E by E 33 miles dist - saw a sail
middle part squalls Latter part fine
weather sounds there 24 hours.

Lat-21 .. 42 S

Long 35 .. 02 E

Remarks onboard Bark Ledaemna

Remarks onboard Monday July 16th
Commenced with light breezes from
S.S.E. saw a sail steering westward
at night took in light sails Land
bearing N.E. 30 miles dist Middle part
fresh breezes latter part strong breezes
saw a sail sailed these 24 hours
Lat-21.43 S Long 55.32 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 17th
Commenced with a strong breeze
from S.S.E. heaving E saw a sulphur
bottom whale at night reefed top sails
and wore ship. heaving S.W. by S Land
bearing N.E. 15 miles dist Middle and
latter part strong breezes sailed
these 24 hours. Lat-22.14 S Long 55.20 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 18th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. heaving E.N.E. saw a Finback
at night took in jib Middle part strong
breezes latter the same broke out Breeze
and water sailed these 24 hours
Lat-22.40 S Long 55.08 E

Remarks onboard Thursday July 19th
Bent new Commenced with a gale from E.S.E. heaving
Fore top S.W. bent new Fore top sail and took
sail in B. Boat rode new wheel raps Middle
part strong breezes latter the same
employed in repairing old Fore top sail
sailed these 24 hours
Lat-23.47 S
Long 55.05 E

Cruising the Year 1866

Remarks onboard Friday July 20th
 Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
 Employed in repairing top sail mizzen
 last light breezes latter part the day
 Sperm Employed in braking out Molasses and
 Whales Paint oil &c. Painted the Boat at 11 am
 Saw Sperm Whales toward the west
 and lost the run of them and came on board
 sounds them 24 hours Lat 23.09 S
 Chase off duty sick Long 56.08 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 21st
 Commenced with light airs from S.E.
 at 2 P.M. saw the Whales a gun gave chase
 and struck one at night took him along
 side and got ready for cutting middle
 part - calm latter calm Employed in cutting
 in at 10 A.M. finished and commenced
 boiling sounds them 24 hours
 Lat 23.00 S Long 54.50 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 22nd
 Commenced with light airs from S.W.
 made sail steering E saw a sulphur bottom
 Employed in boiling and clearing away head
 middle part - fine latter squally Employed
 in boiling sounds them 24 hours.
 Lat 22.21 S Long 56.27 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 23rd
 Commenced with light breezes from S.W. steering
 E & S finished boiling saw a sail middle
 part - fresh breezes from S.W. steering E
 latter part fresh breezes from S.E.
 sounds them 24 hours.
 Lat 21.52 S Long 58.55 E

Remarks onboard Baran Gesselmona

Remarks onboard Tuesday, July 24th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
heading E. by S. Employed in coaling the
oil and put it down in the blubber room.
middle part fresh breezes latter the
same Employed in baking out meat-
the sounds these 24 hours. Lat 30. 28 S
Long 60. 12 E.

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 25th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
heading E. by S. Employed in sundries
saw nothing of note this day middle part
fresh breezes latter part strong breezes.
saw a sail steering W sounds these 24 hours.
Lat 19. 14 S Long 61. 34 E

Remarks onboard Thursday July 26th
Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
heading E. by S. Employed in baking
out water reef top sails and took in gill
middle part strong breezes latter
the same Employed in overhauling
blocks saw a sail sounds these
24 hours Lat 19. 28 S Long 61. 30 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 27th
Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
heading S.S.W. Employed in overhauling
blocks at night took in sail and worn
ship middle part strong breezes
latter part the same Employed in
setting up top mast back stays
sounds these 24 hours. Ben Cotton off
duty sick Lat 19. 43 S Long 62. 10 E

Off Rodrigue Cruising 1866

Remarks onboard Saturday July 28th
Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in the rigging saw Finbacks
at night took in sail middle part strong
breezes. Latter part rain sounds these
24 hours. Lat 19.24 S Long 62.11 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 29th
Commences with strong breezes and
rain from S.E. Employed in washing ship
at night took in sail saw nothing of note
middle part light breezes Latter the same
saw a sail sounds these 24 hours.
Lat 20.03 S Long 62.31 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 30th
Commences with light breezes from E
three sails in sight at 5 P.M. spoke
Barks Atlantic & China taken nothing
since last seen middle part light Latter
part light Employed in taking out water
saw the Land sounds these 24 hours.
Lat 19.34 S Long 62.35 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 31st
Commences with light breezes from S.E.
Employed in setting up rigging saw a sail
at night took in sail middle part light
breezes and rain Latter part light
breezes from E. Employed in repairing
old main top sail saw the Land
sounds these 24 hours.
Lat- Long

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 1st
Commenced with light breezes from E
steering Westward Employed in repairing
Sail saw a sail at night took in sail
raising middle part equally from S
Latter part strong breezes Employed
in repairing Top Sail saw Land and
a sail sounds these 24 hours.
Sat Sun

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 2nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S. steering in to the Land at 3 Pm
the Capt went on shore ship going off
and on at night reefed top sails and
abode off shore middle part strong
breezes. Latter the same Employed in
getting the anchors off the Bow and
the cables up at 10 Am the Captain
came on board and the Pilot sounds
these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Friday Aug 3rd
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.S.E. at 1 Pm came to anchor at
Rodrigue in 13 Fathoms of water
sent down the new Top Sails and bent
the old ones. middle part heavy squalls
Latter strong breezes Employed in
washing ship and getting water-
sounds these 24 hours.

At anchor at Rodriguez 1866

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 4th
Commenced with strong breezes and
clear weather. Employed in getting water.
Middle part light rain. Latter part
Painting ship watch on shore lands
these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 5th
Commenced with strong breezes and
clear from S.E. Employed in Painting ship.
Middle part squally. Latter part the same
watch on liberty. Lands these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 6th
Commenced with strong breezes and clear
from E.S.E. Middle part squally. Latter part
strong breezes and clear watch on liberty
lands these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 7th
Commenced with heavy squalls rain & wind.
Painting ship & in Middle part squally.
Latter part blowing a gale watch on liberty
lands these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 8th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in taking recruits on board.
Middle part squally. Latter part blowing a
gale watch on liberty. watch onboard
Painting Boats and taking onboard recruits
lands these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Bark Geselmonse

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 9th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
water Employed in Puntting and breaking
out meat &c middle part squally latter-
part strong breezes Employed in taking on
board recruits at 9 A.M. the Bark Attentie
came to anchor sounds there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Friday Aug 10th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. middle squally latter part strong
breezes Employed in getting water sounds
there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 11th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in stowing water and getting
ready for sea middle part strong breezes
latter part light Employed in setting up
rigging sounds there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 12th
Commenced with squally weather from
S.E. a Bark in sight call her the China
middle part squally latter part moderate
the China came in to anchor sounds there 24 h

Remarks on board Monday Aug 13th
Commenced with squally weather from
S.E. middle squally latter part fresh
breezes. sounds there 24 hours.

Off Rodriguez Cruising 1866

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 14th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in getting off wood and stowing
it away middle part fresh breezes latter
part the same at day light rough anchor
and put to sea all hands employed in
stowing anchors and cleaning cables sounds
there 24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 15th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in clanking chain cables
at night took in sail middle part strong
breezes latter part fresh breezes Employed
Sperm in repairing spanker at 11.30 A.M. saw
Whales Sperm Whales going quick to windward
saw one rising sounds there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 16th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in working the ship to windward
bent the spanker at night took in sail
saw nothing of the Whales. Land in sight
middle part strong breezes latter part
the same Employed in drawing & knotting
yarns sounds there 24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday Aug 17th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. on
aiferent tacks Employed in knotting yarns
at night took in sail middle part fresh
breezes latter part the same Employed
in the rigging &c sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 19.44 S
Long 62.36 E

Remarks on board Bark Sedemona

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 18th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in drawing & knotting yards
at night took in sail Middle part - light
breezes latter part fresh breezes Employed
in repairing Fore & Gallant Sail saw a Bark
sailed there 24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 19th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.E. and light rains at 2 P.M. spoke
Bark Atlantic saw the Land Middle
part strong breezes latter the same
the Atlantic in light - sailed there
24 hours Lat 19.36 S Long 62.57 E

Remarks on board Monday Aug 20th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. saw Land and Grampases at night
took in sail Middle part - strong
breezes latter part the same Employed
in breaking out Molasses we saw
the Land and a sail sailed
there 24 hours. Lat 19.46 S Long 62.38 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 21st
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in sundries at night
took in sail Middle part - fresh
breezes latter the same Employed
in making sprung Yarn saw the
sails and Land sailed there
24 hours. Lat 19.38 S
Long 62.38 E

Off Rodrigue Cruising 1866

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 23rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.E. Employed in making Spungum at
night took in sail saw Finbacks
middle part light breezes latter part the
same Employed in making Spungum and
fitting rigging saw a sail and Land
sounded three 24 hours.

Lat 19.18 S
Long 62.28 W

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 23rd
Commenced with fresh breezes and light-
rains at night took in sail middle part
light breezes latter part the same Employed
in braking out meat and filling Ground
salt-matter sounded three 24 hours.

Lat 19.29 S Long 62.37 E

Remarks on board Friday Aug 24th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. Employed
in braking out and stowing away at night
took in sail middle light latter the same
Employed in braking out water and Fibra
sounded three 24 hours.

Lat 19.22 S
Long 62.28 E

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 25th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
Employed in making Spungum and in
the rigging at night took in sail
middle part light latter the same
Employed in Painting Boat-Dee saw
Land sounded three 24 hours.

Lat 19.36 S Long 62.34 E

Remarks on board Bark Gesdema

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 26th
Commences with light breezes from S.E.
Employed in washing ship. Saw a merchant
ship steering westward at night took in dark
middle part light. Latter part the
same steering westward some times then
24 hours. Lat 19.10 S Long 61.52 E

Remarks on board Monday Aug 27th
Commences with light breezes from
S.E. steering westward at night took
in light sails middle part light. Latter
the same Employed in painting 3 Boats and
top sails sheets making spruce and bake out
bread some times then 24 hours.

Lat 19.28 S Long 59.34 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 28th
Commences with light breezes from S.E.
steering westward Employed in fitting
rigging at 3 P.M. luffed to the wind
heading S.W. at night took in sail middle
part light. Latter the same Employed in
cleaning anchors at 9 A.M. saw 3 whales
going to windward quick they ran a full
Spinn the ship and galled then lowered
by Whales the Boats and gave chase some times
then 24 hours. Lat 19.31 S Long 59.37 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 29th
Commences with light airs Boats off
after the whales at night came on board
without success middle calm Latter
the same Employed in cleaning anchors
and painting then some times then 24 hours.

Lat 19.32 S Long 59.27 E

Off Rodriguez Cruising 1866.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 30th
Commenced with a calm E. employed in cleaning
iron work to the wine-lass at night took in
light-Sails middle part calm latter
light breezes from S.E. Employed in
cleaning and painting iron work saunders
these 24 hours. Lat-19.57 S Long 59.20 E

Remarks on board Friday Aug 31st
Commenced with squally weather from
S.E. took in light-Sails at night reef
top sails and took in jib middle
and latter strong breezes saunders these
24 hours. Lat-20.10 S Long 59.40 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 1st
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. saw a merchant ship steering S.W.
middle part strong breezes latter the
same Employed in baking out saw two
sails steering westward saunders these
24 hours. Lat-19.36 S Long 59.41 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 2nd
Commenced with moderate breezes from
S.E. Employed in washing ship. struck
out reef at 3 P.M. strong breeze again
took in main sail at night reef top
sails and took in jib middle
part strong breezes latter part squally
saunders these 24 hours.

Lat-19.30 S
Long 59.41 E

Remarks on board Bark Lesdemona

Remarks on board Monday Sept-3rd
Commences with squally weather - from
S.E. saw a sail steering westward at night
took in sail middle fresh breeze
Latter the same Employed in fitting
rigging sails these 24 hours
Lat-19.49 S Long 59.09 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept-4th
Commences with moderate breeze
from E.S.E. Employed in fitting rigging
at night took in sail middle light-
Latter part the same Employed in
Braking out water and fitting rigging
sails these 24 hours.
Lat-20.33 S Long 59.03 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept-5th
Commences with light air from S.E.
Employed in fitting rigging at night took
in light sails middle part calm
Latter the same Employed in
setting up head rigging sails
these 24 hours. Lat-20.43 Long

Remarks on board Thursday Sept-6th
Commences with a calm Employed
in setting up rigging saw Gumpers
middle part calm Latter part
light air from S' steering Eastward
Employed in setting up Fore & aft-
stays sails these 24 hours.
Lat-
Long

Off Rodriguez Cruising Year 1866

Remarks on board Friday Sept-7th
Commenced with light airs from N steering
Eastward Employed in setting up rigging
middle part light-airs from W latter
part fresh breezes from S Employed in
setting up Top Mast rigging sails
thru 24 hours Lat 20.40 S Long 61.20 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept-8th
Commenced with strong breezes from S
steering E by S took in light-sails at
night reefed Top sails middle part strong
breezes latter part the same saw a Bark
steering westward sails thru 24 hours.
Lat 19.36 S Long 62.43 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept-9th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
steering E. N. E. at 4 P.M. were ship heading
S. S. W. took in jib & main sail middle
part strong breezes latter part having
a gale sails thru 24 hours.

Lat 19.42 S
Long 63.12 E

Remarks on board Monday Sept-10th
Commenced with a gale from S. E.
saw the Lineal at night took in Top
sail middle part strong breezes
latter the same broke out - met
sailors thru 24 hours

Lat 19.33 S
Long 62.57 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 11th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Land in sight at night took in
Fore Top Sail Middle part strong breezes
Latter part the same broke but water-
sounds there 24 hours Frank sick
off duty. Lat- Long.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 12th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in sundries at night-
took in Jib saw the Land Middle
part strong breezes. Latter part strong
breezes and light rain's sounds there
24 hours. Lat 19.36 S
Long 62.37 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 13th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. at night took in Jib Middle part
strong breezes Latter part the same
sounds there 24 hours. Lat 19.35 S
Long 62.37 E

Remarks on board Friday Sept 14
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in ship duty at night
took in Sail Middle part strong breezes
Latter part the same Employed
in sundries sounds there 24 hours
Lat 19.40 S
Long 63.00 E

Off Rodriguez Cruising 1866.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 15th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in stowing saw the Land
at night took in sail middle strong
breezes latter the same sounds than
24 hours.

Lat- 19.46 S

Long 62.44 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 16th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in washing ship at night took
in sail middle part strong breezes latter
part the same saw Grampuses and
Killers. Frank on duty again saw
them 24 hours.

Lat- 19.57 S

Long 62.25 E

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 17th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
saw a merchant ship steering S.E.
at night took in full middle part strong
breezes latter part the same sounds
than 24 hours.

Lat- 19.29 S Long 62.20 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 18th
Commenced with strong breezes and heavy
Sperm Squalls from S.E. at 3 P.M. saw Sperm
Whales going to windward toward our Boat
with out success at night close reefed Top
sails blowing a gale middle part blowing
a gale latter part strong breezes Employed
in braking out water and stowage
sounds than 24 hours.

Lat- 19.36 S

Long 62.25 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept-18th
Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
set the jib at night took in jib close
reef Top Sails middle part strong breezes
Latter part more moderate Employed
in setting up rigging Sounded these 24
hours.

Lat-19.28 S

Long 62.22 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept-20th
Commences with fresh breezes from
S.E. Employed in the rigging at night-
took in sail middle part light breezes
Latter part fresh breezes Sounded
these 24 hours.

Lat-19.47 S

Long 62.28 E

Remarks onboard Friday Sept-21st
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in sundries saw a Furback
at night took in sail middle part
fresh breezes Latter part squally so
sounded these 24 hours.

Lat-19.36 S

Long 62.24 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept-22nd
Commences with fresh breezes from
S.E. Employed in sundries at night took
Spinn in sail middle part light breezes Latter-
Whales part the same at 6 am saw Spinn
Whales at 8 toward the Boats and
struck two Sounded these 24 hours

Lat-20.00 S

Long 62.30 E

Off Porzigue Cruising 1866

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 23^d
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
at 2 P.M. took the Pokahs along side and
commenced cutting at night finished cutting
one took in sail and set the watch middle
part fine weather Employed in clearing up
and fitting boats Latter part cut in the after
Whale and clearing away heads. Sounded then
24 hours.

Lat 19.42 S

Long 61.56 E

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 24th
Commenced with light breezes and fine
weather Employed in boiling and clearing
away heads and cutting blubber middle
part fresh breezes. Employed in boiling and
cutting blubber Latter part light rain
boiling and baking out cakes Sounded then
24 hours

Lat 19.40 S

Long 62.00 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 25th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
Employed in boiling and cutting blubber
at night took in the light sails
middle part light rain and light rain
Latter part squally Employed in boiling
and baking out cakes reef Top Sails and
shook them out again at 12 M Spoke
Bark Atlantic Sounded then 24 hours

Lat 20.35 S

Long 62.07 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept-26th
Commences with light air from S.E.
Employed in boiling at 4 P.M. finished
and washed off at night took in light-
sails middle part light air from S.W.
Latter part light breezes from S.E. steering
S.E. Employed in stowing down oil the
Bark Atlantic in sight Chase off and on
sounded these 24 hours Lat 19. 55 S
Long 62. 36 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept-27th
Commences with fresh breezes from
S.W. steering North Employed in stowing
down oil at night took in sail and
and huff to the wind saw a rather Bark
called her the Opina saw the Land
middle part fresh breezes Latter part
strong breezes from S.S.W. Employed in
stowing down two sails in sight-
sounded these 24 hours. Lat 19. 42 S
Long 61. 54

Remarks on board Friday Sept-28th
Commences with strong breezes from
S.S.W. Employed in stowing and cooking
Bread and Flour at 5 P.M. finished
and washed off took in sail middle
strong breezes Latter part the same
saw Land and the Atlantic sounded
these 24 hours Lat 19. 40 S
Long 62. 44 E

Off. Rodriqz Cruising 1866

Remarks on board Saturday Sept-29th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Land and sail in sight - at night took
in sail wore ship heading S.W. Land
bearing E 10 miles dist. Middle part strong
breezes latter part the same Employed
sundries saw the Land and a sail so
ends these 24 hours.

Lat 19.39 S

Long 62.39 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept-30th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in washing ship. at night
close reefed Top sails blowing strong
middle part blowing a gale latter
part the same sundries these 24 hours

Lat 19.30 S

Long 62.38 E

Remarks on board Monday Oct-1st
Commenced with a gale from S.E.
under short sail at night took in Fore
top sail middle part moderate latter
strong breezes Employed in ship duty
sundries these 24 hours.

Lat 19.31 S

Long 62.12 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct-2nd
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
at night took in fore middle part strong
breezes latter fresh breezes shook out the
reef Employed in the rigging Chase on
duty a gale Frank off duty back sundries
these 24 hours.

Lat 19.33 S

Long 62.00 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 3rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in braking out water middle
part fresh breezes latter the same
Employed in the rigging saw two sails
sailed these 24 hours. Lat 19.38 S
Long 62.37 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 4th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in the rigging saw the
Land at night took in sail middle
moderate breezes latter part fresh breezes
Employed in repairing fore top sail
saw a sail sailed these 24 hours.
Lat 19.40 S
Long 62.46 E

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 5th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in repairing top sail Land
and a sail in sight finished and bent
the top sail at night took in sail
middle and latter part strong breezes
sailed these 24 hours Lat 19.39 S
Long 62.28 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 6th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
saw two sails the Atlantic and a merchant
man at night took in sail middle
and latter strong breezes Employed
in repairing main top sail the
Atlantic in sight sailed these
24 hours. Lat 19.49 S Long 62.48 E

Off Rodriguez Cruising 1866

Remarks on board Sunday Oct-7th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in washing ship. the Land
in sight at night took in sail middle
and latter part light breezes Land
and the Atlantic in sight - Sailed
there 24 hours.

Lat 19.42 S

Long 62.18 E

Remarks on board Monday Oct-8th
Commenced with light breezes from
S E. at night took in sail middle part
fresh breezes Latter the same employed in
baking out water shoals and Bread coarsening
the Bread & Flour Land and the Atlantic
in sight - Sailed there 24 hours.

Lat 19.36 S

Long 62.19 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct-9th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S. E.
Employed in baking out and coarsening
Bread & Flour at night took in sail
middle fresh breezes Latter part the same
saw jumpers and a sail sailed there
24 hours.

Lat 19.36 S

Long 62.22 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct-10th
Commenced with light breezes from S E.
Employed in the rigging middle part light
breezes Latter part light breezes from E S E
all Hands Employed in baking out Bread
and Flour and coarsening it - Sailed
there 24 hours

Lat 19.48 S

Long 62.28 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct-11th
Commences with light breezes from E.S.E.
all hands employed in breaking out Bread
and Flour and shooks at night Spoke
Bark Atlantic. took in sail middle
part calm latter part light airs
Employed in breaking out Meat and
slops the Atlantic in light sails
these 24 hours. Lat- 19.. 56 S
Long 62.. 38 E

Remarks onboard Friday Oct-12th
Commences with light airs and calms
Employed in fitting rigging at night
light airs from E.S.W. took in sail
middle part light airs from S latter
squally the Atlantic in light sails
these 24 hours. Lat- 19.. 48 S
Long 62.. 00 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct-13th
Commences with fresh breezes from
S.S.E. saw Black Fish Jumpers and Porpoises
at 3 P.M. spoke the Atlantic at night
took in sail middle part strong breezes
latter part the same Employed in
breaking out water and Bread stores
these 24 hours. Lat- 19.. 40 S
Long 62.. 31 E

Off Rodriguez Cruising.

1866

Remarks on board Sunday Oct-14th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in washing ship at night took
in sail saw nothing of note middle mackerel
Latter part fresh breezes saw the Land
sawds these 24 hours

Lat-19.34. S

Long 62.17 E

Remarks on board Monday Oct-15th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
at night took in sail middle part squally
Latter part breezes Employed in repairing
main sail sawds these 24 hours.

Lat-19.49. S

Long 62.13 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct-16th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in ripping up Old Fore sail
at night took in sail saw a sail steering
S.W. middle part fresh breezes Latter
part the same sawds these 24 hours.

Lat-19.33. S

Long 62.31 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct-17th
Commenced with strong breezes and
squally from S.E. reefed Top sails at
night took in Fore top sail & Gib
middle fresh breezes Latter part light
breezes Land in sight spoke the Lizard
10 days from Mauritius bound to Rodriguez
sawds these 24 hours.

Lat-

Long

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 18th
Commenced with light breezes from
S.E. Land & light Employed in sundries
Middle part light breezes Latter part
light broke out molasses sails
these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 37 S

Long 63 13 E

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 19th
Commenced with light breezes from
E.S.E. working the ship up to the Land
the Chorus & light at night took in
light sails ship heading R.E. by R. Land
bearing S.S.E. 10 miles dist Middle part
light breezes Latter part the same
at 7 A.M. the Capt. went on shore
ship. Going off and on the Land
sails these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 33 S

Long 63. 24 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 20th
Commenced with light airs from S.E.
Going off and on the Land at 3 P.M.
the Boat came from shore light breezes
from S.E. steering R.W. by W. Middle
light breezes Latter the same Employed
in cleaning iron work and painting
it sails these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 42 S

Long 62. 17 E

Off Portofino. Cruising 1866

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 21st
Commenced with light breezes from S S E
Employed in cleaning and painting iron
work and washing ship. at night took in
sail saw nothing of note this day middle
part fine weather. Latter part the same
sailed these 24 hours

Lat 19.40 S
Long 61.24 E

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 22nd
Commenced with light breezes from S E steering
R. W. saw nothing of note middle part light
breezes Latter part fresh breezes from S E
steering W R W Employed in repairing
main top sail at 9.30 A.M. saw sperm
whales toward the boats and struck
sperm three sailed these 24 hours

Sperm
Whales

Lat 19.19 S
Long 60.44 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 23rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
boats off a Y. trailing at 3 P.M. took the
last whale a long time took in sail
commenced getting ready for cutting boat
sick off day middle part strong breezes
Latter part strong breezes Employed in
cutting in the Y. whales saw a merchant
ship steering W sailed these 24 hours

Lat 18.40 S
Long 59.24 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct-24th
Commenced with strong breezes Employed
in cutting at 2 P.M. finished cutting made
sail and clearing away heads. Middle
part clearing away heads and boiling
Latter part strong breezes Employed in
boiling and braking out meat setting
up Shooks Sounded these 24 hours.

Lat- 30 .. 05 S.

Long 51 8 .. 45 E

Remarks on board Thursday Oct-25th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in setting up Shooks
and boiling saw a sail steering W
at night took in fire middle part strong
breezes Employed in boiling Latter- the
same boiling Sounded these 24 hours.

Lat-

Long

Remarks on board Friday Oct-26th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in boiling at 4 P.M.
shook out reef moderate finished
boiling at night- reef top sails again
middle part strong breezes Latter-
part the same Employed in cooping
and clearing up Sounded these 24
hours.

Lat- 19 .. 48 S

Long 51 8 .. 51 E

Off Pourique Cruising 1866

Remarks on board Saturday Oct-27th
Commenced with moderate breezes from
S.E. took aw-reefs out the Top Sails Employed
in coopersing broke out water saw a Merchant
Ship steering westward at night-reefed Top
Sails middle part-fresh breezes latter part-
the same with light-showers all hands
employed in stowing down oil stores
these 24 hours.

Lat-19.. 3 1/2 S

Long 58.. 3 1/2 E

Remarks on board Sunday Oct-28th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
and passing showers Employed in stowing
down oil at night-finished and washed
the ship off saw nothing of note this day
middle part-fresh breezes latter part-
the same so much these 24 hours

Lat-20.. 13 S

Long 59.. 00 E

Remarks on board Monday Oct-29th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.E. and light-showers at night-took in
Sail saw nothing of note this day
middle part-fresh breezes latter part-
the same steering westward Employed in
washing ship in sea and aw- a sail
in light-saw no other these 24 hours

Lat-20.. 00 S

Long 58.. 32 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct-30th
Commences with fresh breezes from
S.E. Steering w by N Employed in
washing ship. At daylight in sight at night
saw Land the Isle of Mauritius being
w 30 miles distant took in main top. Late sail
middle part light breezes at 9 P.M.
luffed to the wind. Latter part light
breezes at day light. Kept off for Port Louis
Employed in getting up stems and
anchors off the Bow at 10.30 A.M. came
to anchor off the Bell Boy at Port Louis
in eight fathoms of water. Heard the
birds sounds these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct-31st
Commences with fine weather Employed
in washing ship and cleaning iron work
middle part fine weather. Latter
part the same Employed in breaking
out casks for water. Sounds these
24 hours.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 1st
Commences with fine weather Employed
in breaking out casks and getting off
water. Middle part fine weather. Latter
part the same Employed in setting
up shrouks and painting ship.
Sounds these 24 hours.

Lying at anchor at Mauritius 1866

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 2nd
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in setting up Shooks Stowing water and getting
water Painting Ship Middle part rain Latter
part watch on liberty watch onboard Employed
in Painting and Stowing water so much these
24 hours

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 3rd
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in Painting and Stowing water Middle part
fine Latter part the same Employed in
Painting watch on liberty so much these
24 hours.

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 4th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in painting and stowing off after hole
Middle part fine weather Latter part the
same Carpenter missing been gone from
since Saturday 8 am watch on liberty
so much these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 5th
Commenced with fine weather watch
on liberty Middle part fine Latter the same.
Employed in getting water Carpenter been gone
48 hours. so much these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 6th
Commenced with fine weather Middle part
fine Latter the same all hands Employed in
getting wood and getting ready for sea so much
these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 7th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in getting off wood middle part fine weather
Latter part the same discharged Ben Cotton
been sick seven months shipped one man
sorems there 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 8th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in getting off wood middle part fine
Latter part the same scenes there
24 hours.

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 9th
Commenced with fine weather at night
the boat came from shore middle part
squally Latter part fine weather at
day light weight anchor and put out
to sea Employed in stowing anchors
and cables scenes there 24 hours

Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 10th
Commenced with fresh breeze from
S.E. heading S.S.W. saw gun piers and
three sails at 4 P.M. spoke Bark
Atlantic at night took in sail land
bearing S.E. 30 miles dist middle
part fresh breeze Latter the same
Employed in taking out meat
and stows scenes there 24 hours.

Lat 20. 09 S
Long 87. 00 W E

Cruising off Mauritius 1866

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 11th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
Employed in studding at night took in sail
middle part fresh breezes latter part
the same soends these 24 hours.

Lat 21.. 48 S
Long 56.. 58 E

Remarks on board Monday Nov 12th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.E. at night took in sail saw nothing
of note this day middle part squally
latter part fine weather employed in repairing
old main top sail soends these 24 hours

Lat 21.. 24 S
Long 57.. 22 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 13th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
on different tacks employed in repairing
top sail at night took in sail Land in
sight bearing N 30 miles dist middle part
fine latter the same employed in repairing
top sail soends these 24 hours.

Lat 21.. 10 S
Long 57.. 08 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 14th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
Employed in rattling mission rigging saw
two sails and Land at night took in sail
middle part fine latter the same employed
in the rigging soends these 24 hours.
Land in sight

Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Bark Besdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 15th
Commenced with light airs from S E
Employed in the rigging at eight o'clock
in light sails middle part light airs
Latter the same steering westward Employed
in taking down rigging sails these
24 hours.

Lat 21. 16 S

Long 36. 43 E

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 16th
Commenced with light breezes from
S E steering westward Employed in taking
down Lined and a sail in light at
night took in sail heaving in the Island
of Boulton bearing S E 10 miles dist
saw gumpers and Boipois middle
part fresh breezes Latter part light
breezes Employed in taking down
Lined and a sail in light sails
these 24 hours.

Lat 22. 05 S

Long 36. 22 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 17th
Commenced with light breezes from
E. S. E. Employed in taking down
Lined and a sail in light at
night took in sail middle part
fine Latter part fine weather saw
a sail and Lined Employed
in taking rigging sails these
24 hours

Lat-

Long

Off Bourbon Cruising 1866

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 18.
Commences with fine weather and
a light breeze from E.S.E. Employed in
washing ship. Saw a sail at night-
took in sail middle part light breezes
Latter part fresh breezes saw gunners
squares these 24 hours.

Sat 21. 18° E

Long 53° 57' E

Remarks on board Monday Nov 19th
Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E.
Land in sight at night took in light
sails middle part light breezes Latter
part fresh breezes from E Employed
in sundries squares these 24 hours.

Sat 21. 30 S

Long 53° 40' E

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 20th
Commences with light breezes from
E. saw a sail and Land at night took
in light sails middle and Latter part
fine weather squares these 24 hours

Sat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 21st
Commences with light breezes from E
Employed in drawing and knotting yards
at night took in light sails middle part
fine Latter part the same Employed
in fitting rigging Land in sight so
ends these 24 hours.

Sat 21. 42 S

Long 53° 57' E

Remarks on board Brak Desdemona

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 22nd
Commences with light breezes from ESE
Employed in the rigging bent the old main
top sail at night took in light sails
middle light breezes latter part fresh
breezes standing in to the land so
ends these 24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday Nov 23rd
Commences with fresh breezes from
E.S.E. lying off and on broad River
Bourbon a boat on shore at 5 P.M.
came on board middle part light breezes
latter part light airs lying off and on
the land two boats on shore for recruits
sailed. these 24 hours Lat Long

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 24th
Commences with light airs and
baffling at 4 P.M. boats came on board
at night light airs from W heading S
Broad river bearing N by W 10 miles dis-
middle and latter parts light airs.
from ESE sailed these 24 hours
Lat 21. 35 S Long 54. 58

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 25th
Commences with light airs from ESE
saw a Furback at night took in
light sails middle and latter parts
light airs from E sailed these
24 hours
Lat 22. 19 S
Long 54. 58 E

Off Bourbon Cruising 1866

Remarks on board Monday Nov 26th
Commenced with light-breezes from E.S.E.
Land in sight at night took in sail middle
part light breeze Latter part light breezes
from S.E. saw Sperm Whales going quick
to the N.E. toward and gave chase
with out success at 11.30 A.M. came on board
whales in sight to windward sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat 21.20 S

Long 54.50 E

Sperm

Whales

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 27th
Commenced with light-breezes from S.E.
working ship to windward Whales out of
sight at night saw three more Whales going
the same manner part light breezes
Latter part squally at 6 A.M. saw a
Sperm Whale going quick to windward
toward two boats and gave chase
Land in sight sounds these 24 hours

Lat 21.48 S

Long 55.08 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 28th
Commenced with light-breezes from
S.E. at 2 P.M. the boats came on board
Whale out of sight saw a sail at
night took in light sails middle
part light breezes Latter part fresh
breezes Land in sight saw gunners
sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 21.37 S

Long 54.53 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemone

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 29th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
E.S. & steering S.W. at 4 P.M. huff to
the wind heading S at night - took in
light - sails middle and latter parts
fresh breezes Employed in sundries
Land in light - sundries these 24
hours.

Lat - 22. 08 S

Long 54. 39 E

Remarks on board Friday Nov 30th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.E. Employed in sundries at night -
took in sail middle part fresh breezes
Latter the same Employed in making
out Bread & water sundries these 24
hours

Lat

Long

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 1st
Commenced with light breezes from
S.E. Employed in sundries at night -
took in light sails light airs from S.W.
middle part fresh breezes Latter the
same steering westward Employed
in repairing main top Gall sail
Saw pumpkins sundries these 24 hours

Lat - 21. 52. S Long 54. 09 E

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 2nd
Commenced with light breezes from E
steering W middle part light breezes
Latter part the same steering W by S
Saw pumpkins sundries these 24 hours

Lat - 22. 34 S

Long 52. 35 E

Cruising the Gear

1866

Remarks on board Monday Dec 3^d
Commenced with light breezes from ESE
steering W by S at 4 P.M. saw sperm
whales going quick to windward
whales boreward the Boats and gave chase
with out success at dusk came on board
middle part fresh breezes working the
ship to windward Latter part light breezes
from ESE at 9 A.M. kept off steering
W employed in making spongyam
saw Fin backs sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 22.36 S

Long 512.11 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 4th
Commenced with light breezes from ESE
steering W employed in making spongyam
middle part light breezes Latter part fresh
breezes from E. employed in making out-
meat and making spongyam sounds
there 24 hours.

Lat 23.26 S

Long 510.05 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 5th
Commenced with fresh breezes from ESE
steering W employed in making spongyam
at 5 P.M. saw sail at right took in
sail and luffed to the wind heading S
middle part fresh breezes Latter part
the same employed in drawing &
knating yarns at 12 M spoke Bark
Gray Hound 18 Ments out 500 bbs sounds
there 24 hours.

Lat 23.59 S

Long 50.30 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 6th
Commences with light breezes
from E steering W Employed in
knotting yards at night took in sail
middle part light breezes Latter-
part the same steering westward Employed
in making spruce bark out-water-
sails these 24 hours. Lat 24.00 S
Long 50.00 E

Remarks on board Friday Dec 7th
Commences with light breezes from
E.B.E steering W Employed in
making spruce bark at night took
Ship Young Phoenix & "Rathleen"
middle part light breezes Latter-part
squalls three sails in sight. Employed
in Sineas's sails these 24 hours.
Lat 23.45 S
Long 49.31 E

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 8th
Commences with light squalls
two sails in sight to windward one
of them got her boats down at 4 PM
saw the boats com on board at night
took in sail middle part fine weather
Latter-part squally saw a ship called
her the Lancer fast to a whale saw
a merchant ship took in light sails
and reef fore sail some of these
24 hours. Lat 24.00 S
Long 49.45 E

1866

Cruising off Fort Dauphin

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 9th
Commenced with squally weather from 10
at 3 P.M. cleared away made sail light air
from W.S.W. at night saw Whales to far off
to get to before dark the Scurvy is sight
cutting middle part calm latter part
calm and light rains so much these
24 hours.

Lat-23 .. 30 S
Long 49 .. 40 E

Remarks on board Monday Dec 10th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
saw jammers and three sails at
night took in sail middle part light
squalls latter part heavy rains
so much these 24 hours. Lat-24 .. 20 S

Long 49 .. 43 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 11th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. and rains took in Bow Boat
middle part fresh breezes latter strong
breezes and rain so much these 24 hours.
The old Chronometer broke down

Lat-24 .. 11 S
Long 50 .. 14 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 12th
Commenced with strong breezes and rains
from E.S.E. at night took in main sail
middle and latter part fine weather
saw a sail so much these 24 hours.

Lat-24 .. 40 S
Long 50 .. 25 E

Remarks onboard Bark Sedesmona

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 13th
Commences with fine weather - Steering
westward saw a Fin Back at 4 P.M.
spoke Bark Gray Wound at night -
took in sail middle part - light breezes
Latter part - fresh breezes and rain
a sail in sight sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 24° 33' S

Long 49° 59' E

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 14th
Commences with light airs steering
Sperm Westward at 2 P.M. saw a Sperm
Tookale Tokele going to toward the Boats - but
did not see him out of the Boats - at
night - came onboard took in sail a
Bark in sight to windward middle part -
light breezes Latter squally saw a Fin back
sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 24° 00' S

Long 49° 45' E

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 15th
Commences with light breezes from
E.S.E. steering to E employed in fitting
rigging at night took in sail and hove
to the wind middle part fine weather.
Latter part fine steering to saw
a Merchant - Belg. Employed in
repairing main Spencer sounds
these 24 hours

Lat 25° 13' S

Long 49° 04' E

Cruising off Fort Sanaphin

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 16th
Commenced with light breeze from E. S. E.
heading in to the North Employed in
baking out water at 3 P.M. Saw sperm
Sperm Whales toward the boats and gave chase
Whales the S. Boat went a long side of me the Boat-
steer clustered to down galed the whales Boats
came on board Middle part fine weather
Latter part the same winds then
24 hours.

Lat 24 " 11 S
Long 48 " 33 E

Remarks on board Monday Dec 17th
Commenced with fresh breeze from
S. E. steering to by S. at night took in
sail heading Eastward Middle part
fine Latter part fresh breeze from E S E
Employed in repairing Spanker so
ends there 24 hours.

Lat 24 " 00 S
Long 49 " 26 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 18th
Commenced with fresh breeze from
E. S. E. Employed in the rigging saw
a Finback at night took in sail
Middle part fine Latter the same
Employed in repairing Fore top sail
saw nothing of note sails there
24 hours

Lat 24 " 20 S
Long 49 " 27 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 19th
 Commenced with light breezes from
 N'E steering westward Employed
 in repairing fore top sail at night
 took in fore middle part fresh breezes
 latter part strong breezes Employed
 in taking out provisions reefed top sails
 sailed these 24 hours. Lat- 24. 28' S
 Long 48. 41 E

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 20th
 Commenced with light breezes shook
 Sperm out the reefs at 3 P.M. saw Sperm
 Whales going quick toward and gave
 chase without success came on board
 at night took in light sails middle
 part fine latter part light breezes
 from N'E Employed in sundries
 saw a sail sailed these 24
 hours. Lat- 23. 38 S
 Long 49. 33 E

Remarks on board Friday Dec 21st
 Commenced with light breezes from
 N'E. steering N'W Employed in ship
 duty at 2 P.M. saw Whales going
 quick to windward saw then two
 readings did not lower the Boats
 at night took in light sails middle
 part fine weather latter the same
 Employed in the rigging saw Finbacks
 sailed these 24 hours
 Lat- 24. 02 S
 Long 49. 37 E

Off Fort Dufferin Cruising, 1866

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 22nd
Commenced with light-breezes from E
steering westward Employed in the rigging
saw two sails at night took in sail
middle part fine weather Latter part
the same Employed in breaking out-water
sent down main top Gall sail and kept
the other old one a sail in sight saw
fin back sails these 24 hours.

Lat 24 " 00 S

Long 49 " 41 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 23rd
Commenced with light-breezes from
E S E steering westward Employed in
washing ship at night spoke ship.
Lancer 20 went out 6 30 am took in
sail middle part fine weather Latter
part the same four sails in sight
saw these 24 hours.

Lat 23 " 32 S

Long 49 " 36 E

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 24th
Commenced with light-breezes from
E S E steering north at 4 P M spoke
ship. Phoenix & Lancer middle
part fine Latter part light rains
three sails in sight saw these
24 hours.

Lat 23 " 33 S

Long 49 " 15 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemone

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 25th
Commenced with light breezes from
SSE employed in the rigging at-
night took in sail the Larer in light-
middle part light-rooms latter part
employed in the rigging the Larer
in light-rooms then 24 hours.

Lat-
Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 26th
Commenced with light-airs from E
steering westward at night spoke
the Larer another sail in light-
to windward middle part latter
light-squalls two sails in light-
sailed then 24 hours.

Lat- 24. 12 S
Long 49. 54 E

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 27th
Remained with light-breezes from
E steering West employed in the
rigging at night spoke Bark
"Kathleen" took in sail middle
part part weather latter part light-
breezes and part weather employed
in ship duty one sail in light-
sailed then 24 hours

Lat 24. 23 S
Long 49. 16 E

Off Fort Description Cruising. 1866

Remarks on board Friday Dec 28th
Commenced with light breezes from
E. S. E. steering S. Employed in taking out
the Lancer in sight at night took in sail
saw nothing of note this day middle
part fine latter part the same saw
two sails. Employed in taking out
meat and cloth sacks these
24 hours

Sat-23..49 S

Sun 48..48 E

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 29th
Commenced with light breezes from
E. S. E. Employed in ship duty at
night passed with "Rattlesnake" Gray Hawk
and Lancer. took in sail fresh breezes
middle part fine latter the same
Employed in taking out water two
sails in sight sacks these 24 hours

Sat-24..43 S

Sun 49..45 E

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 30th
Commenced with light breezes from
E. S. E. Employed in washing ship.
saw a Finback at night took in sail
middle part fine latter the same
one sail in sight sacks these
24 hours

Sat-23..30 S

Sun 49..45 E

Remarks onboard Bark Lesclapart

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 31st
Commenced with light-breezes from
E. N. E. saw gunners at night spoke
Bark Gray Hound Middle part
fine Latter part light-air from
E N E steering westward & employed
in repairing fore top Gall sail
and fitting cleys to the spanker
gaff sails these 24 hours

Lat 24. 10 S

Long 49. 39 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 1st
Commenced with light-air from
E N E steering westward & employed
bending fore top Gall sail and sent
up the gaff at night took in sail
the Gray Hound in sight middle
part light-breezes Latter part fine
with a light-breeze from E steering
W & employed in making mats
two sails in sight sails these
24 hours

Lat 23. 30 S

Long 49. 03 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 2nd
Commenced with light-breezes from
E steering W & employed in making
mats at night spoke Bark "Rathlen"
middle part light-breezes Latter
part fresh breezes saw three sails
employed in the rigging houses
these 24 hours

Lat 24. 15 S

Long 48. 11 E

Off Fort Sauphin Cruising 1867

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 3^d
Commenced with fresh breezes from
E.N.E. saw pumps and a sail
at night took in sail Middle part
fresh breezes Latter part the sun
employed in sundries saw one sail
sounded these 24 hours.

Lat 24 " 10 S
Long 48 " 32 E

Remarks on board Friday Jan 4th
Commenced with light breezes from
N.E. employed in ship duty
two sails in sight at night took in
sail Middle part fresh breezes
Latter part strong breezes from N.E.
employed in making out water saw
four sails sounded these 24 hours

Lat 24 " 16 S
Long 48 " 38 E

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 5th
Commenced with light breezes from
N.E. employed in making dinner at
night took in sail Middle part
squally Latter part light breezes from
N.E. employed in making dinner
saw one sail sounded these 24 hours

Lat 24 " 10 S
Long 48 " 31 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemone

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 6th
Commenced with light airs from
S. S. E. Employed in washing ship
at night took in sail saw nothing
of note middle part light-airs
Latter part light-breezes from S.
with rain saw one sail about
these 24 hours.

Lat-
Long

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 7th
Commenced with light-breezes
and heavy rains from S. E. Employed
in heaving water-reef the top sails
saw one sail middle part strong
breezes Latter part light- with
rain squalls Employed in ship
about sundown these 24 hours

Lat 24. 32 S
Long 49. 31 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 8th
Commenced with heavy squalls
reefed top sails at 3 P.M. cleared
off broke out Breeze at 3.30 saw
a whale lowered the Bait at
sundown came onboard whale
of light middle part light-breezes
from S. Latter part strong breezes
broke out previous sundown these
24 hours.

Lat 24. 40 S
Long 49. 43 E

Off Fort Dauphin Cruising 1867

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 9th
Commences with moderate breeze
from S.S.W. made all sail at-
night took in light sails middle
part light airs from S steering
westward latter part calm Employed
in picking over Potatoes and making
cannel Soenels these 24 hours.

Lat 24. 45 S

Long 49. 38 E

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 10th
Commences with a calm Employed
in sunning sent down main top sail
and bent the other one at night took
in sail light airs from E.S.E steering
R.W. Middle part squally with
thunder and lightning latter moderate
made all sail steering R.W. saw
a sail soenels these 24 hours.

Lat 24. 18 S

Long 48. 48 E

Remarks on board Friday Jan 11th
Commences with light breezes from
S.E. steering westward Employed
in the rigging at night took in sail
middle part fine weather latter
part the same Employed in
ripping up old sail on sail
in sight soenels these 24 hours.

Lat 24. 08 S

Long 48. 16 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemone

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 12th
Commenced with light breezes from
E.S.E. Steering Westward Employed
in ship duty at night took in sail
middle part light breezes Latter-
part light with rain saw a sail
sailed there 24 hours.

Lat 24. 13' S
Long 48. 08 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 13th
Commenced with fresh breezes and
clear weather Employed in working ship.
at night squally took in sail middle
part strong breezes from S.E. Latter-
part the same saw nothing of sail
sailed there 24 hours

Lat 25. 42 S
Long 48. 16 E

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 14th
Commenced with strong breezes
from S.E. heading E.S.E. set gill
and sparker working ship to wind
ward middle part strong breezes
Latter-part the same Employed
in repairing main top sail saw
a sail called her the "Reathlein"
sailed there 24 hours.

Lat 24. 30 S
Long 49. 00 E

Off Fort Sauphien Cruising 1867

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 13th
Commenced with strong breezes from ESE
Employed in repairing sail at night-
took in main sail & fore middle part-
fine weather. Latter part light rain
squalls. Employed in sundries saw
a ship called her the Lancer so
ever these 24 hours.

Lat 24° 18' S

Long 49° 03' E

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 14th
Commenced with light breezes from
ESE steering westward Employed
in sundries the ship in sight at
night took in sail middle part-
fine weather. Latter part light air
from E steering westward saw
these 24 hours.

Lat 24° 13' S

Long 48° 33' E

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 15th
Commenced with light air from E
steering SW Employed in sundries at
night spoke ship Lancer. took in
middle part fine weather. Latter part
light air from ESE steering SW.
Employed in cleaning and painting
iron work so in these 24 hours.

Lat 24° 12' S

Long 48° 38' E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Friday Jan 18th
Commenced with light breezes from
E.S.E. Steering westward Employed
in Painting &c saw a Finback
at night sent down old Fore top sail
and bent old main top sail took in
sail the Lancer in light middle
part light breezes latter part strong
breezes with rain coming with the
Lancer sails there 24 hours.

Lat
Long

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 19th
Commenced with strong breezes
and rain from E.S.E. Heaving in
under-leaf then top sail and fore
sail middle part strong breezes
and rain latter part light breezes
and fine weather from E.S.E. Employed
in breaking out Malasses & coal se
cured there 24 hours Lat 24. 42 S
Long 48. 48 E

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 20th
Commenced with light breezes from
S.E. Steering N.W. the Lancer in light
at night took in sail middle
part light breezes latter part
strong breezes at 10 A.M. Spoke
Bark Nathleen taken two whales
since last seen secured there
24 hours Lat 24. 30 S
Long 48. 10 E

Off Fort-Saphaelin Cruising 1867

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 21st
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.S.E. two sails in sight at night took
in sail middle part - light breezes.
Latter part squally Employed in sundries
sailed these 24 hours.

Lat - 25. 00 S
Long 48. 38 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 22nd
Commenced with light breezes and
fine weather from E.R.E. Employed
in ship duty - saw two sails and a
Finback whale at night took in sail
middle part - heavy rains Latter light
airs Employed in repairing old fore top.
Sail two sails in sight Sailed these
24 hours.

Lat 24. 24 S
Long 48. 50 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 23rd
Commenced with light airs from E.R.E.
Employed in sundries saw a Finback
at night took in sail middle part
calm Latter calm Employed in
baking out meat and repairing
spanker sailed these 24 hours.

Lat - 24 " 16 S
Long 49 " 50 E

Remarks on board Bark Sesedemone

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 24th
Commences with a calm & employed
in repairing spars & picking
over Potatoes gaming with the "Rattler"
middle part calm latter part light-
airs from S steering S & employed
in repairing Fore Top Gall Sail bent
new Fore Top Gall Sail to the main
and bent the main top Gall saw
forward sails these 24 hours.

Lat 24 " 42 S

Long 49 " 37 E

Remarks on board Friday Jan 25th
Commences with light-airs and
baffling the "Rattler" and Lancer
in sight at night took in light-Sails
middle part light-airs latter part
light-breezes from S steering westward
& employed in repairing old Fore top Sail
saw a Finback and a Sail sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat 25 " 00 S

Long 48 " 23 E

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 26th
Commences with light-breezes from
S steering W. S. E. one Sail in sight
at night took in Sail middle
part light-breezes latter squalls
from S. S. E. sounds these 24 hours

Lat 25 " 00 S

Long 48 " 04 E

Off Fort Simpson Cruising 1867

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 27th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.S.E. Employed in washing ship & in
middle part fresh breezes latter part
the same the Lancer in sight - saw us
there 24 hours

Lat 24. 43 S
Long 48. 00 E

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 28th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.S.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the Lancer
and joined at night - took in sail
middle part fresh breezes latter part
light breezes from S.S.E. heading S.W.

Employed in taking out water and
cleaning ice work to the cutting stage
and painting it - the Lancer in sight
saw us there 24 hours.

Lat 25. 24 S
Long 47. 09 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 29th
Commenced with light breezes from
S.S.E. heading S.W. Employed in dunnage
saw plenty of Finbacks at night - took
in sail wind South East - head in S.S.W.
middle part light breezes latter part
fresh breezes saw Finbacks and
the Lancer saw us there 24 hours

Lat 25. 27 S
Long 47. 12 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 30th
Commenced with fresh breezes and
squally from ESE reeved the Top sails
at night took in Main Sail and Gib
middle part fresh breezes Latter-
part the same Employed in reeving
Main Sail saw Finbacks sounds
these 24 hours. Lat-
Long

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 31st
Commenced with fresh breezes from
E.S.E. Employed in securing the
Lances in sight at night took in
Sail middle part fresh breezes
Latter part strong breezes with rain
from E.S.E. sounds these 24 hours
Lat- 25° 20' S
Long 48° 10' E

Remarks on board Friday Feb 1st
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.S.E. with rain at night close
reeved fore top sail the Lances in
sight middle part strong breezes
Latter part the same sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat- 25° 19' S
Long 48.22 E

Off Fort Loughin Cruising 1867

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 2nd
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.S.E. the Lancer in sight middle
part strong breezes latter part fresh
breezes from E spoke the Lancer
sailed there 24 hours.

Lat 24. 30 S
Long 48. 32 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 3rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from
E heading in N.E. saw nothing of
note at night took in sail middle
squally latter part fresh breezes
sailed there 24 hours

Lat 24. 36 S
Long 49. 16 E

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 4th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
E by S steering westward at night
took in sail and spoke the Lancer
middle part fresh breezes latter part
fresh breezes from E steering westward
Employed in baking out water and
bread and coopers in it sailed
there 24 hours.

Lat 24. 33 S
Long 48. 30 E

Remarks on board Bark Lescowone

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 5th
Commenced with light breezes from
E steering westward Employed in
baking out Bread and covering it -
found the Bark had at night took
in sail the Lancer in sight middle
part light breezes Latter the same
Employed in baking out meat sounds
them 24 hours. Lat 23° 13' S
Long 47° 2' E

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 6th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S E steering westward Employed
in whitewashing and fitting rigging
at night took in sail and spoke
the Lancer middle part fresh
breezes Latter part the same steering
westward Employed in baking out
Bread and Pipe Shooks sounds
them 24 hours Lat 26° 28' S
Long 44° 42' E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 7th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S. E. steering W. N. W. Employed in
baking out shooks and setting them
up at night took in sail middle
part light breezes Latter part the
same steering S. by E Employed
in setting up Pipe Shooks at 11 AM
saw the Lancer sounds them
24 hours. Lat 25° 30' S
Long 43° 30' E

134

Bowled in to Port the Year 1867

Remarks on board Friday Feb 8th
Commenced with light breezes from SSE
steering N.B.W. Employed in setting
up shrouks at 2 P.M. spoke Lanes
at night took in sail middle part
light breezes at 2 A.M. luff to the wind
Latter part strong breezes from S steering
N. Employed in getting anchors off the
Bow so nears there 24 hours.

Lat 24.06 S
Long 43.00 E

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 9th
Commenced with light airs from S.S.E.
steering N by E brake out-floors at 3 P.M.
saw Sandy Island at night took
in and heading off shore Sandy Island
bearing E.S.E. 10 miles dist. Middle part
light airs from E. At day light made
shut and steeled in to the Land at 11 A.M.
came on with heavy squalls and rain
from N. close reefed top sails and took
in anchors on the Bow and saved the
cables blowing a gale from N. steering
W by S so nears there 24 hours.

Lat 23.33 S
Long 43.03 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 10th
Commenced with a gale of wind and
heavy rains from S steering W by S
all hands employed in taking in Bow
Boat and making things snug at 3 P.M.
Moderate at night - wore ship heading
N.E. by E. middle part - light - rises latter
part - light - breeze from N.E. to N.N.W.
working the ship up to the Land sounds
there 24 hours.

Lat 23° 48' S

Long 43° 26' E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 11th
Commenced with light breezes from
W N.W. heading N at night wind
from N.N.W. tacked ship off shore
Sandy Island bearing N.E. 8 miles and
the Lancer 3 miles to windward light-
rises from N.W. by W heading S.W. by W
middle part - squally heading off the
Land latter part - light - from N
steering in to the Land lost the cables
and got the anchors off the Bow
sounds there 24 hours. Two miles north
of Sandy Island

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 12th
Commenced with light breezes from
W steering up the Bay at 2.30 P.M.
the Lancer came to anchor at 3 and came
to anchor in St. Augustine Bay in 15 fathoms
of water hauled the sails and broke all water
middle fine weather latter part the
same employed getting water and
pumping ground sounds there 24 hours

Lying at anchor in Augustin Bay

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 13th
Commences with fine weather Employed
in getting water and braking out and stowing
beten decks middle part rain Latter
part fine Employed in getting water
saves them 24 hours.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 14th
Commences with fine weather Employed
in stowing water at night rain squalls.
middle part squally Latter part fine
weather Employed in getting water
saves them 24 hours.

Remarks on board Friday Feb 15th
Commences with fine weather Employed
in stowing water middle part fine
Latter part the same Employed in
getting water and wood saves them
24 hours.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 16th
Commences with fine weather Employed
in getting wood middle part fine weather
Latter part the same Employed in
getting water saves them 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 17th
Commences with fine weather Employed
in getting wood middle and Latter
parts fine weather saves them
24 hours.

Remarks on board Brisk Sesunona

Remarks on board Monday Feb 18th
Commences with fine weather - a strong
breeze off the Land middle part -
strong breezes latter the same
soaked there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 19th
Commences with fine weather and
fresh breezes from off the Land
middle part fine weather latter
part the same getting ready for
sea soaked there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 20th
Commences with fine weather. Employed
in getting ready for sea middle part
fine weather latter part the same
at daylight weigh anchor and put
out to sea all hands employed in
stowing anchors and cables washing
ship and sea soaked there 24 hours.
Lat - 23 " 30 S
Long 43 " 18 E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 21st
Commences with light breezes from
SSE steering S.W. Employed in sanding
the Land and ship. Lances in sight
middle part light air and baffling
latter part calm Employed in
sanding soaked there 24 hours

Lat - 24 " 22 S
Long 43 " 00 E

Out on the Lewis the year 1867

Remarks onboard Friday Feb. 22nd
Commences with a calm at night light-
airs from S the Lancer in sight middle
part calm latter airs from S employed
in breaking out water sounds then
24 hours

Lat 24.28 S

Long 42.56 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb. 23rd
Commences with light breezes from S
heading E S E at 4 P.M. spoke ship.
Lancer tacked ship heading W S W
middle part fresh breezes heading
S.W. latter part fresh breezes from
S S E heading S.W. employed in
breaking out meat sounds then
24 hours.

Lat 26.25 S

Long 41.30 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb. 24th
Commences with fresh breezes from
S E by S heading S W by S at night took
in light sails middle part reefed
top sails strong breezes latter part
strong breezes sounds then 24 hours.

Lat 27.22 S Long 39.57 E

Remarks onboard Monday Feb. 25th
Commences with strong breezes from
S E heading S W by S middle part
strong breezes latter part the same
heading S by W. sounds then 24
hours.

Lat 29.00 S

Long 39.22 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 26th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.S.E. heading S at 2 P.M. then
shook out reefs saw a sail steering
westward middle part moderate breezes
latter part light breezes from E steering
S.S.E. broke out Breeze soends then
24 hours.

Lat 30.28 S.

Long 40.33 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 27th
Commenced with light breezes from
E.S.E. steering S by E employed in
sundries at 4 P.M. had a heavy squall
from S took in sail sent down old fore
top sail and bent the new one at sun
down moderate shook out reefs saw
a Finback middle part light breezes
from S.S.W. heading S.E. Latter part
light breezes from S. employed in
rearing new rigging soends then 24
hours.

Lat 30.21 S

Long 41.51 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 28th
Commenced with light breezes from
S heading E.S.E. employed in bending
sails and rearing rigging were new main
braces middle part light breezes
from S.E. heading S.S.W. Latter
part light breezes from the same
employed in repairing Boat so
ends then 24 hours.

Lat 31.32 S

Long 41.39 E

Out on a Cruise the year 1867

Remarks onboard Friday March 1st
Commenced with fresh breezes from S &
heading S.S.W. Employed in repairing Boat
saw Pumpers middle part strong breezes
from E heading S.S.E. Latter part more
moderate shook out reeps & employed in
repairing old main top sail served
these 24 hours.

Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Saturday March 2nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from E
heading S by E Employed in braking
out water saw pumpers at night took
in the light sails middle part strong
breezes took in speaker and reefed up
sails Latter part more moderate shook
out reeps Employed in braking out
corn beans &c served these 24 hours.

Lat 35° .. 18
Long 43° .. 57 E

Remarks onboard Sunday March 3rd
Commenced with light breezes from
N.E. Steering S & Employed in washing
ship middle part fresh breezes from
N.E. Latter the same steering S &
by E served these 24 hours.

Lat 33° .. 40 S
Long 46° .. 33 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Monday March 4th
Commences with fresh breezes from
R'E steering E.S.E. saw nothing of
note middle part strong breezes with
rain reefed Top Sails Latter squally
with heavy thunder and lightning sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat 33° 30' S

Long 49° 32' E

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 5th
Commences with light-breezes and
rain from R' steering E.S.E. reefed
top Sails and took in Main Sail & Gilt
at 3 P.M. set Main Sail and Gilt
again thick dark weather middle
part light winds and baffling with
rain Latter part light breezes from
S to S.E. heading Eastward Employed
in stoweries saw gunners sounds.
these 24 hours.

Lat 33° 30' S

Long 50° 16' E

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 6th
Commences with light-breezes from
R'E tacked ship heading E.S.E. made
all sail weather fine Employed
in stoweries middle part calm
Latter part light airs from R'E heading
E Employed in scraping Boat and
repairing her sounds these 24 hours

Lat 33° 27' S

Long 51° 23' E

Out on a Cruise the Year 1867

Remarks* on board Thursday March 7th
Commenced with light air from N.E. heading E by S. Employed in repairing Boat and cleaning anchors and coaling them at night took in light sails. Saw Grampuses middle part calm. Latter part light air from S.E. heading E by E. Employed in repairing Boat and in the rigging sails these 24 hours.

Lat 34° 57' S

Long 51° 29' E

Remarks on board Friday March 8th
Commenced with light air from S.E. heading E by E. Employed in repairing Boat and fitting rigging saw Grampuses at night took in sail middle part fine weather. Latter part fresh breeze from S.E. heading E by E. Employed in repairing Boat and sails these 24 hours.

Lat 34° 04' S

Long 51° 52' E

Remarks on board Saturday March 9th
Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S by E. Employed in repairing Boat & taking out water. Saw Finbacks at night took in sail middle part fine weather. Latter part light breeze with rain squalls these 24 hours.

Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Sunday March 10th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
E heading S by E Employed in
washing ship. Saw a Finback at
night took in sail wore ship heading
S by E middle fine latter part
light breezes from E heading S S E
Sailed then 24 hours

Lat 35. 31 S
Long 52. 33 E

Remarks onboard Monday March 11th
Commenced with light breezes from
E S E heading S E saw Grampers
at night took in sail middle
part light air Blackfish round the
ship. Latter light and foggy from
S S E steering E. S. E. Employed
in sundries Sailed then 24
hours.

Lat 36. 20 S
Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar 12th
Commenced with light breezes from
S S E steering E S E saw nothing
of note at night took in sail
calm and foggy middle part light
breezes latter part fresh breezes
from S S E steering E S E saw
Blackfish and Grampers Sailed
then 24 hours

Lat
Long

Out on a Cruise the Year 1867.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 13th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W.
steering E.S.E. Struck and reefed
Top Sails took in Main Sail & Jib
Saw a sail steering E.S.E. at night
took in Fore top Sail strong breezes and
rain from S middle part strong breezes
Latter the same Employed in taking
out meat and Molasses sours
these 24 hours.

Lat 33° 28' S

Long 56° 15' E

Remarks on board Thursday March 14th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
E.S.E. heading S.E. Struck out reefs
at night took in Sail and wore ship.
middle part strong breezes took in Fore
top Sail Latter blowing a moderate gale
with rain close reefed Main top Sail
sours these 24 hours.

Lat

Long

Remarks on board Friday March 15th
Commenced strong breezes and rain from
S' at 2 P.M. more moderate Made sail
steering E.S.E. Saw Gumpers middle
part light breezes from W.S.W. Latter
part light from S' steering Eastward
saw nothing of note sours these
24 hours

Lat - 33° 37' S

Long

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Saturday March 16th
Commenced with light breezes from
S.W. steering E by S Employed in
fitting rigging at night took in sail
and wore ship. Middle part fine
weather. Latter part the same with
light breezes from W. S.W. Employed
in Painting Boat and in the rigging
sounded these 24 hours.

Lat- 35° 00' S
Long 58° 18' E

Remarks onboard Sunday March 17th
Commenced with light breezes from
W. S.W. steering Eastward Employed
in taking out water and washing ship
at night took in sail and luff to
the wind middle part fresh breeze
upped top sails. Latter part strong breeze
saw Blackfish toward the Boat
and caught two sounds these
24 hours.

Lat- 35° 20' S
Long 58° 54' E

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 18th
Commenced with strong breezes
from W. S.W. steering S E at 3 P.M.
wind hauled in S S W with rain at
night took in fore top sail middle
part fine weather. Latter part the
same Employed in boiling out
Blackfish sounds these 24 hours.

Lat- 35° 28' S
Long 58° 58' E

Out on a Cruise the Year 1867

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 19th
Commences with light breezes from S.E.
Employed in sundries at night took
in sail running middle light and rain
Latter part fine with light air from
E.S.E. Employed in sundries sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat 33° 33' S

Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 20th
Commences with light breezes from
S.E. Employed in sundries saw fumpus
at night took in sail calm middle part
fine Latter part light breezes from S.S.W.
Employed in ripping up old sail sounds
these 24 hours

Lat 33° 26' S

Long 5° 8' 51" E

Remarks onboard Thursday March 21st
Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W.
saw fumpus and a sail at night took
in sail middle and latter part weather
sounds these 24 hours

Lat 33° 12' S

Long

Remarks onboard Friday March 22nd
Commences with light breezes from
S.S.E. Employed in sundries at night
took in sail saw nothing of note this day
middle part light air Latter part
light breezes broke out Breeze saw
fumpus sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 33° 40' S

Long 5° 8' 22" E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Saturday March 23^d
Commenced with light breezes from
E. S. E. heading S. Employed in smelting
and down new fore top sail and
bent the old one at night took in sail
middle part light. Latter the same
from E. S. E. Employed in breaking
out meat sounds these 24 hours

Lat. 35° 22' S

Long

Remarks onboard Sunday March 24th
Commenced with light breezes from
E. S. E. Employed in washing ship
saw a Finback at night took in
sail middle part calm Latter
part light breezes from E heading
S. S. E. sounds these 24 hours

Lat. 35° 23' S

Long 5° 8' 29" E

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 25th
Commenced with light breezes from
S. E. heading E. S. E. saw nothing
of note this day at night took in
the light sail middle part light
airs Latter part fresh breezes from
S. E. heading E. S. E. light runs compass
in breaking out water saw a Finback
sounds these 24 hours

Lat. 34° 32' S

Long 5° 9' 03" E

Out on a Cruise the Year 1867

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 26th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
heading E.S.E. Employed in ship duty
at night took in sail and wore ship.
Middle part light breezes and foggy
Latter part light with rain squalls
these 24 hours

Lat 34. 45 S

Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 27th
Commenced with light breezes from E
heading S.S.E. saw Finbacks at night
took in sail Middle part rain Latter
part calm with heavy rain and thunder
& lightning squalls these 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Thursday March 28th
Commenced with light winds and baffling
made sail at night took in again Middle
part fine weather Latter part the same
Employed in braking out the after hole
squalls these 24 hours

Lat 34. 19 S

Long 58. 39 E

Remarks onboard Friday March 29th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in braking out and stowing at night took in
sail Middle part squally Latter part
strong breezes Employed stowing the
after hole finished and washed ship
squalls these 24 hours.

Lat 34. 29 S

Long

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Saturday March 30th
Commences with strong breeze from S by E
steering E.S.E. at 2 P.M. reefed main top sail
at 4 took in fore top sail & bit at
night took in fore sail and close reefed
main top sail middle part blowing a gale
Latter moderate with rain from 10 P.M. to
made sail down 24 hours

Lat-

Long

Remarks onboard Sunday March 31st
Commences with light airs and
baffling E.S.E. employed in washing ship
at night took in sail middle part
light Latter part light breezes
from S heading E.S.E. saw Black
fish toward the Boat and struck
boarded two down 24
hours

Lat 34 " 00 S

Long 60 " 49 E

Remarks onboard Monday April 1st
Commences with light breezes from
S. Employed in clearing away Black
fish at night took in sail middle
part fine weather Latter part light
breezes from S heading Eastward
Employed in bailing out Black fish
saw 24 hours 70 King off
and sick

Lat 34 " 00 S

Long 61 " 28 E

Out on to Cruis the year 1867.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 2nd
Commenced with light breezes from
S heading E S E Employed in sundries
at night took in sail Middle part
fine weather Latter the same with light
breezes from S steering N E Employed in
repairing Fore top Gall sail and fitting
rigging Sails these 24 hours.

Lat 33. 34 S
Long 61. 24 E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 3rd
Commenced with light breezes from S
steering N E Employed in sundries at night
took in sail and luff to the wind heading
Eastward Middle part fine weather
Latter part fresh breezes from S E steering
N. N. W. Employed in repairing main
spence Sails these 24 hours.

Lat
Long

Remarks on board Thursday April 4th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
steering N. N. W. at 2 luffed to the wind
heading N. E. at night took in sail and
were ship Middle part squally Latter
part the same from N E brake out
water Sails these 24 hours

Lat 33. 10 S
Long 61. 23 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Freeder April 5th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S' S' E with sun at night took in
fore top sail and close reefed main
mizzen part fresh breezes and rain
Latter part the same sounds
these 24 hours Lat-
Long

Remarks on board Saturday Apr 6th
Commenced with light breezes and
rain from S' E heading S. E by E. at
night took in sail mizzen part
squalls Latter part fresh breezes from
W steering S' sounds these 24 hours
Lat 32. 21 S
Long 62. 17 E

Remarks on board Sunday Apr 7th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S W steering S' S' E, saw fogs
at night took in sail mizzen and
Latter part fine weather sounds then
24 hours Lat 31 18 S
Long 62. 33 E

Remarks on board Monday April 8th
Commenced with light breezes from S. E.
heading S' E by E at night took in sail and
wore ship. mizzen part fresh breezes
Latter part the same broke out meet
saw fogs sounds these 24 hours
Lat 31. 08 S
Long 62. 32 E

Out on a Cruise the year 1867

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 9th
Commences with fresh breezes from ESE
heading S. Employed in sundries at
night took in sail middle and latter
part fresh breezes from ESE heading
S. sundries these 24 hours

Lat 30. 38 S
Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 10th
Commences with fresh breezes from ESE
tacked ship heading SE Employed in
rearing new Boat falls to the Starboard &
reist Boats at night took in sail
middle part squally Latter part fresh
breezes from SE heading ESE saw
Porpoises sundries these 24 hours

Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Thursday April 11th
Commences with light breezes and
rain from SE heading ESE at night
took in sail middle part heavy rain
and thunder & lightning Latter part
light rains and light breezes sundries
these 24 hours.

Lat 31. 12 S
Long 63. 28 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Friday April 12th
Commenced with light airs from S'E
heading E.S.E. Employed in sundries
at night took in sail middle part
light breezes latter part light from
S'E heading E.S.E. Employed in
sundries at noon tacked ship heading
S.S.W. so sailed these 24 hours

Lat 31 " 25 S

Long 63 " 37 E

Remarks onboard Saturday April 13th
Commenced with light breezes
from S'E heading S.S.W. Employed
in sundries saw a Spinback middle
part fresh breezes and heavy rains from
S took in light sails and reefed top sails
latter part light breezes and fine
weather from W steering S'E by E
so sailed these 24 hours.

Lat 30 " 28 S

Long 63 " 26 1/2 E

Remarks onboard Sunday April 14th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
W S W steering S'E by S at night
squally took in light sails middle
part heavy squalls reefed top sails
and hauld main sail split the jib
latter part blowing a gale from S.S.E.
steering S.S.E. so sailed these 24 hours

Lat 27 " 28 S

Long 63 " 31 E

Borneo to Rodriguez Jan. 1867

Remarks on board Monday April 15th
Commenced with a gale from S.E.
steering S.B.E. at 4 took in Fore top
sail at sundown took in Fore sail
and close reefed Main top sail turned
up Starboard Boat and made things snug
middle part blowing a gale latter
part the same lying to some times then
24 hours.

Lat 26.33 S

Long 62.58 E

Remarks on board Tuesday April 16th
Commenced with a gale from S.E.
lying to heading S.W. reefed the Main
top sail over middle part - more moderate
kept off steering S.B.E. latter part
made all sail fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in repairing G.B. finished
and bent it - some times these 24 hours

Lat 25.16 S

Long 62.28 E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 17th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.E. steering S.B.E. Employed in
repairing G.B. finished and bent it -
saw a sail steering westward middle
part strong breezes saw a sail steering
W.S.W. latter part the same saw a
large ship steering westward some times
these 24 hours.

Lat 22.35 S

Long 62.54 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday April 18th
Commenced with fresh breezes and
passing shows from S.E. Steering S.S.E.
Employed in studding middle part-
strong breezes at 3 luffed to the wind
at 5th kept off again steering S.S.E.
Latter part squally Employed in
baking out Provisions at noon
repacked Top sails and were ship bearing
S. Sailed these 24 hours.

Lat 19 " 54 S

Long 63 " 24 E

Remarks onboard Friday April 19th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.S.E. Employed in baking out water-
and Flour at night took in Seal
middle part fine weather Latter part
fresh breezes from S.E. Steering S.W. by S.
saw the Land Employed in repairing
gills for King on duty again Sailed
these 24 hours.

Lat 19 " 45 S

Long 63. 19 E

Remarks onboard Saturday April 20th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.E. Steering down the Land finished
and bent the gills saw a Bark at-
anchor a Rodriguez at night took in
Seal Land bearing S.E. 15 miles dist-
middle part fine weather Latter part
the same Employed in repairing fore top sail
Land in sight Sailed these 24 hours

Lat 19 " 50 S

Long 62 " 54 E

Off Rodriguez Cruising 1867

Remarks on board Sunday April 21st
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in taking out Board and working
Ship down to sail at night took in sail
middle part fine weather latter part
strong breezes with rain squalls. Sailed
thence 24 hours.

Lat 19. 38 S

Long

Remarks on board Monday April 22nd
Commenced with strong breezes and
light rains from S.E. at night were ship
heaving S.E. Land bearing E 20 miles dis-
middle part strong breezes latter part the
same heaving in to the Land sent down
main spence and bent the old one so as
thence 24 hours.

Lat 19. 36 S

Long

Remarks on board Tuesday April 23rd
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
all hand employed in working the ship
up to the harbor at night took in sail
heaving S.E. harbor bearing S. 8 miles dis-
middle part blowing a gale from S.E. with
heavy squalls going to under reef main top sail
and fore sail latter part the same made
some sail and stood into the Land at 7 pm
were ship off the Land and took in fore and
main sail so as to thence 24 hours.

Lat 19. 21 S

Long

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona.

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 24th
Commences with a gale from S.E. with
heavy squalls standing off shore took in
Star top sail at night - close reefed main
middle part - blowing a gale latter
part the same sails these 24
hours.

Lat 19 " 11 S

Long 63 " 38 E

Remarks onboard Thursday April 25th
Commences with a gale from S.E.
on different tacks middle part more
moderate latter part made sail
and working up to the Linn
employed in braking out water
and repairing speaker sails
these 24 hours.

Lat 19 " 36 S

Long 63 " 03 E

Remarks onboard Friday April 26th
Commences with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in repairing speaker
at night took in jib and speaker
north point of Rodriguez bearing S.E.
10 miles dist ship heading E.S.E.
a sail in sight call it the Schooner
middle part Fresh breezes latter
part the same got the anchors off
the Bow at 8.30 A.M. took a Pilot - at
9 came to anchor in 10 fathoms of
water at Rodriguez Commence making
ship and braking out casks sails
these 24 hours.

Spring at Limbor at Rodrigue 1867

Remarks onboard Saturday April 27th
Commences with fine weather Employed
in washing ship and getting water Middle
part strong breezes Latter part the same
with rain Employed in getting water and
stowing it watch on liberty the Chinese
going off and on sounds these 24 hours

Remarks onboard Sunday April 28th
Commences with strong breezes and
light rains Employed in stowing water
Middle part strong breezes Latter the same
watch on liberty sounds these 24 hours

Remarks onboard Monday April 29th
Commences with strong breezes from
S.E. and light rains Middle squally Latter
part the same watch on liberty the other
Employed in cleaning and painting iron work
sounds these 24 hours

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 30th
Commences with squally weather Employed
in cleaning and painting iron work Middle
part fine weather Latter part strong breezes
Employed in getting wood and water cleaning
and painting iron work sounds these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Wednesday May 1st
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in stowing water and wood at 5 P.M.
the Bark Strenbol came to anchor 6 A.M.
Whale on board Middle part fine
weather Latter part watch on duty
the other Employed in making out-
sails. These 24 hours.

Remarks on board Thursday May 2^d
Commenced with fine weather - Employed
in fitting rigging at night - the watch
came on board the Cook missing Middle
fine Latter part squally getting ready
for sea sails these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday May 3^d
Commenced with strong breeze from
S.E. at 3 P.M. the Pilot - came on board
weigh anchor and put to sea Employed
in stowing anchors and cables at dark
reefed Top Sails the Cook deserted
stole one man Middle and Latter
part fine weather Sails these
24 hours.

Lat 19 32 S
Long 63 13 E

Remarks on board Saturday May 4th
Commenced with light breeze and fair
weather - Land in sight at night - took in
sail Middle and Latter part fine
weather sails these 24 hours

Lat 19 34 S
Long 63 13 E

Off Rodriguez Cruising 1867

Remarks onboard Sunday May 5th
Commences with fine weather breezes light-
from S.E. saw Porpoises Land in sight-
at night took in sail middle part
light squalls latter part fine weather
sailed these 24 hours.

Lat 19 44 S
Long 62 51 E

Remarks onboard Monday May 6th
Commences with light breezes and
fine weather at night took in sail
middle part fine weather latter part the
same Employed in the rigging sailed these
24 hours

Lat 19 38 S
Long 63 03 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 7th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E.
steering off W.S.W. at 5 luffed to the wind
heaving S.W. at night took in sail middle
part fresh breezes latter part fresh with
light rains sailed these 24 hours.

Lat 19 30 S
Long 62 26 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 8th
Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E.
steering westward at night took in sail
middle part strong breezes made some sail
latter part squally steering W by S
sailed these 24 hours.

Lat 19 40 S
Long 60 00 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday May 9th
Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E.
Steering W by R' at 3 am luffed to the wind
heading S reefed main Top sail at night
were ship saw nothing of note middle
and latter part strong breezes sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 39 S
Long 518. 18 E

Remarks onboard Friday May 10th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.S.E. steering off westward under reef
Top sails & 1/2 saw fannipers middle
part strong breezes latter part the
same with rain squalls steering S.S.W.
sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 17. 30 S
Long 518. 09 E

Remarks onboard Saturday May 11th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Steering R' at 3 moderate shook out
reefs and set main Top Gall sail &
1/2 1/2 middle part fresh breezes
latter part the same steering R'R'E
sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 15. 19 S
Long 517. 52 E

Remarks onboard Sunday May 12th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
steering R'E by R' & employed in washing
ship middle part fresh breezes latter
part moderate steering R'E sounds
these 24 hours

Lat 12. 57 S
Long 518. 46 E

1867

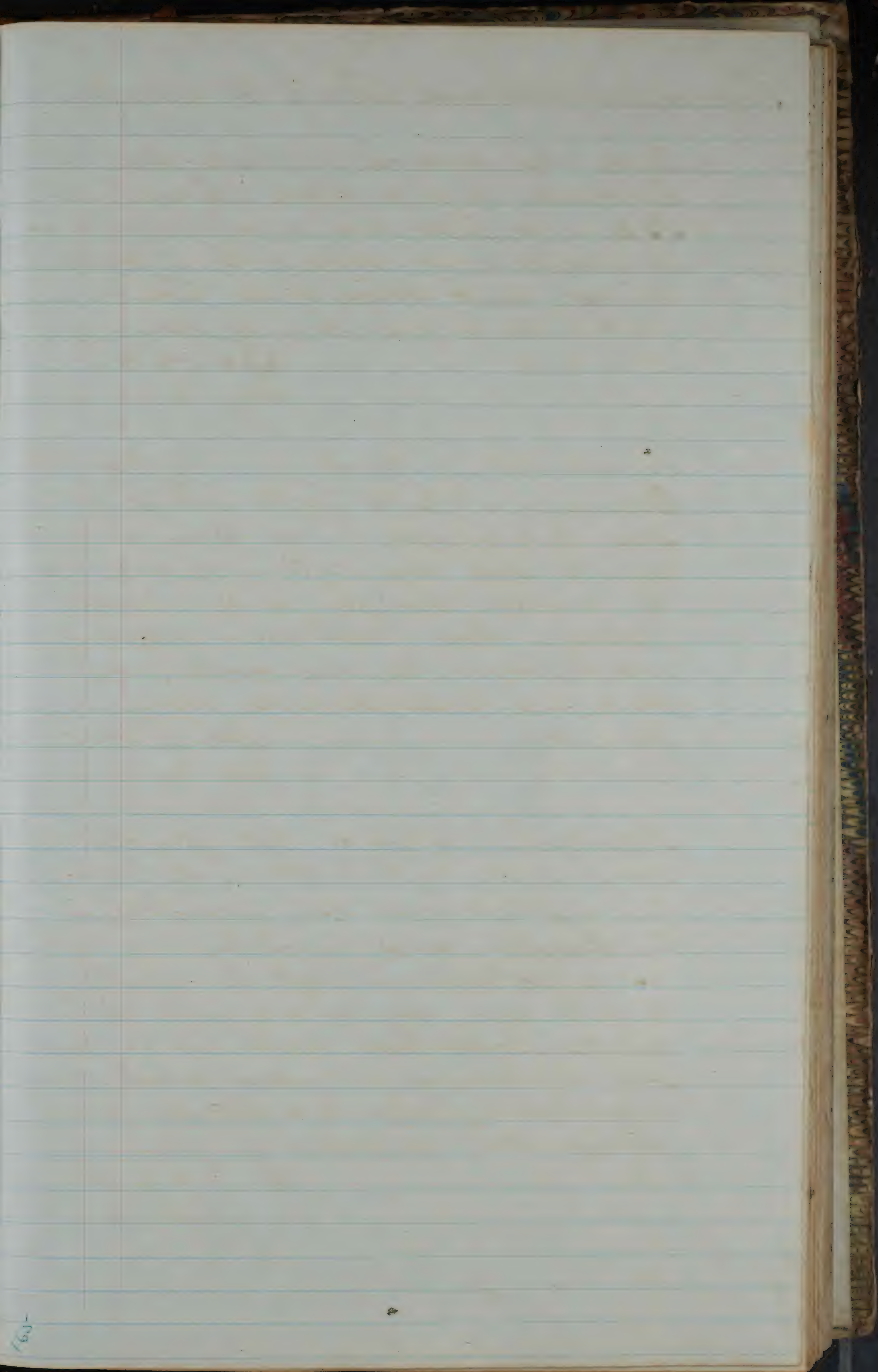
Off Saya de Malha Bank Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday May 13th
Commences with light-breezes from S.E.
heading S.E. by E. Saw Porpoises at Night
took in sail Middle part fine weather
Latter the same steering S.E. by E.
Employed in the rigging sorted stores
24 hours Lat 11 " 40 S
Long 39 " 11 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 14th
Commences with fresh breezes from
S.E. steering S.E. Employed in the
rigging broke out Bread and started
water at Night took in sail saw nothing
of note this day Middle and Latter
parts fine weather Employed in making
out meat and slops at noon Supper to
the wind heading E.S.E. sorted stores
24 hours Lat 9 " 43 S
Long 66 " 00 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 15th
Commences with light-breezes and fine
weather from S.E. heading E.S.E. Employed
in stowing off and bent the old main top
sail saw Black fish at Night took in the
light sails Middle fine weather Latter
part the same Employed in repairing
main top sail saw a ship called
her the Lancer sorted stores 24
hours. Lat 9 " 30 S
Long 66 " 46 E

163



Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday May 16th
Commences with fresh breezes from
S.S.E. and light- rain squalls Employed
in stowage at night took in sail
middle part- strong breeze Latter-
part- fresh breeze Sailed then
24 hours

Lat- 10. 04 S
Long 60. 12 E

Remarks onboard Friday May 17th
Commences with light- breezes from
S.S.E. Employed in stowage at night
took in sail saw nothing of note this
day middle part- fine weather Latter-
part- the same Employed in cleaning
and painting the iron work a soft-
broke out water- some then
24 hours.

Lat- 9. 58 S
Long 60. 30 E

Remarks onboard Saturday May 18th
Commences with light- breezes and
fine weather- from S.S.E. Employed
in cleaning and painting iron work
at night took in sail saw nothing
of note this day middle part- fine
weather Latter part- fresh breezes from
S.W. Employed in breaking out- mullins
and cleaning and painting iron work
some then 24 hours.

Lat 9. 44 S
Long 60. 38 E

Off Paga de Nalka Banks Cruising

Remarks on board Sunday May 19th

Commenced with strong breezes and rain squalls from S.W. Employed in washing Sperm ship. at 2 saw Sperm Whales going quick Whales South toward two boats and gave chase at night came on board Whales off the weather bow ship. heading S S E. Middle part fresh breezes Latter part light breezes from S.W. sounds these 24 hours

Lat 10 " 00 S

Long 60 " 15 E

Remarks on board Monday May 20th

Commenced with light breezes from S.W. sent down the old Fore top sail and put the main in its place at night took in sail Middle part fine weather Latter part light rain squalls Employed in repairing old Fore top sail sounds these 24 hours

Lat 10 " 30 S

Long 60 " 10 E

Remarks on board Tuesday May 21st

Commenced with light breezes from E S E Employed in repairing top sail saw a merchant ship steering N. at night took in sail Middle part squally Latter part fine Employed in repairing Fore top sail broke out water sounds these 24 hours

Lat 10 " 40 S

Long 63 " 30 E

Remarks onboard Bark Seademon

Remarks onboard Seademon May 22nd
Commenced with light-breezes from
S.E. Employed in repairing top-sail
at night-took in sail saw nothing
of note this day Middle part-
squally Latter part fine weather
Employed in cleaning iron work
sounded these 24 hours

Lat- 9..37 S

Long 60..41 E

Remarks onboard Thursday May 23rd
Commenced with light-breezes from
S.E. Employed in cleaning iron work
at 3' spoke ship. Sencer taken
200 sperm since last-seen at night-
took in sail Middle part-fine weather
Latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E
Employed in cleaning iron work
and painting it-sounded these 24 hours

Lat- 9..34 S

Long 60..47 E

Remarks onboard Friday May 24th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.S.E Employed in cleaning & painting
iron work the Sencer in sight-at
night-took in sail middle part-
fresh breezes Latter-part the same
Employed in cleaning and painting
iron work saw Blackfish sounds
these 24 hours

Lat- 9..48 S

Long 60..48 E

Off Paga de Malba Banks Cruising 1867

Remarks onboard Saturday May 26th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.S.W.
Employed in cleaning and painting iron
work at 4 handed a back and caught some
fish in 10 fathoms of water on the Banks
at night took in sail middle part fine
weather. Latter light breezes from S.S.W.
Employed in cleaning & painting iron work
sounded these 24 hours.

Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Sunday May 27th
Commenced with light breezes and rain
from S.S.W. Employed in washing ship.
The Lancer in light at night took in sail.
Middle part fine weather. Latter part
light breezes and fine weather sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat 7.40 S

Long 60.03 E

Remarks onboard Monday May 28th
Commenced with light breezes from S.S.W.
at 2 spoke the Lancer at night took in
sail saw nothing of note this day middle
part light airs. Latter part the same
Employed in cleaning and painting iron
work broke out water sounds these
24 hours.

Lat 9.44 S

Long 60.18 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 28th
Commences with light-air from E.S.E.
Employed in cleaning and painting
iron work at night-took in light-sails
the Lancer in light-middle part light
air Latter part the same Employed
in cleaning and painting iron work
and sand tubs sails these 24 hours
Lat 9. 50 S
Long 60 38 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 29th
Commences with light-breezes from
S.S.E. Employed in cleaning and
painting the Lancer in light-at night
took in sail middle part light-air
Latter part the same Employed
in cleaning and painting iron work
sails this day
Lat 9. 43
Long 60. 28

Remarks onboard Thursday May 30th
Commences with light-breezes from S
Employed in cleaning and painting
iron work broke out Flour at night
spoke the Lancer and took in
light-sails middle part fair weather
Latter part breezes saw Blackbird
Employed in repairing old main top-
sail sails these 24 hours
Lat 9. 54 S
Long 60. 48 E

Off Sagre de Shalke P. Banks Cruising 1869

Remarks onboard Friday May 31st
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in repairing main top sail
and painting iron work at night took
in sail and bent the old top sail again
middle part fine weather latter part fresh
breezes with light rains Employed in
baking out meat-sounds these 24 hours

Lat 9.50 S
Long 60.04 E

Remarks onboard Saturday June 1st
Commenced with fresh breezes from SE
Employed in baking out at night
took in sail saw Grampases and Porpoises
middle part squalls latter part fresh
breezes saw a Finback and a sail
sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 9.38 S
Long 60.30 E

Remarks onboard Sunday June 2nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from
SE Employed in washing ship two sails
in sight at night spoke the Bark
Atlantic 1800 whale 100 sperm took in
sail &c middle part fresh breezes
latter part the same broke out water
two sails in sight sounds these
24 hours

Lat 10.10 S
Long 60.10 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Monday June 3rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.E. Saw nothing of note at night took
in sail middle part squally Latter-
part fresh breezes Employed in
making out slops sails these
24 hours.

Lat - 9. 39 S
Long 60. 18 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 4th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.E. Employed in sundries at night
took in sail the Lencer & Attache
in sight the Lencer whaling middle
part strong breezes Latter-part the
same Employed in sundries the
Lencer in sight cutting sails these
24 hours.

Lat - 9. 38 S
Long 60. 39 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 5th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.S.E. Employed in sundries at night
took in sail nothing in sight middle
part fresh breezes Latter-part
light breezes Employed in the rigging
sails these 24 hours

Lat - 10. 10 S
Long 60. 19 E

6)

Off Saja de Marka Banks Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday June 6
Commenced with light breezes from
S.E. Employed in painting tin work
at night took in sail and spoke
Bark Atlantic. Middle part fine
weather Latter part the same Employed
in the rigging at 9.30 A.M. saw whales
boward the Boats and struck four
and saved three the Atlantic in sight
sounded these 24 hours Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Friday June 7th
Commenced with light breezes and fine
Sperm weather took the whales a long side
Whales and commenced cutting at 10 finished
and set the watch at night the
Atlantic in sight chasing whales Middle
part fresh breezes Latter the same Employed
in clearing away heads and boiling saw
a sail sounded these 24 hours

Lat 9.32 S

Long 60.45 E

Remarks onboard Saturday June 8th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in boiling and taking out
water and floor a sail in sight saw
Black fish Middle part fine boiling
Latter fresh breezes with rain squalls
saw two sails Employed in boiling
sounded these 24 hours

Lat 9.38 S

Long 60.04 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Sunday June 9th
Commenced with fresh breezes and light
rains from S.E. Employed in boiling
the Lencer in sight Middle part
strong breezes finished boiling Latter-
part squally sounds these 24 hours

Lat 10. 13' S

Long 60. 04 E

Remarks onboard Monday June 10th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.S.E spoke the Lencer at night-
took in Jib & Main Sail Middle
part fresh breezes Latter-part the
same Employed in braking out and
coopering sounds these 24 hours

Lat 9. 35' S

Long 60. 08 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 11th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.E. Employed in coopering oil saw
Blackfish and a sail at night-tough
in sail Middle part strong breezes
Latter the same with light rains
Employed in stowing oil the Lencer
and Atlantic in sight sounds these
24 hours.

Lat

Long

Off Paga de Matka Banks Cruising 1867

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 12th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in stowing down at night - finished
took in 4th middle part strong breezes
Latter - the same with heavy squalls
Employed in washing ship. broke out
Bread sounds these 24 hours

Lat 9.53 S
Long 60.14 E

Remarks onboard Thursday June 13th
Commenced with heavy squalls from
S.E. one sail in sight - middle part strong
breezes and rain. Latter part the rain
sounds these 24 hours

Lat 10.05 S
Long 60.06 E

Remarks onboard Friday June 14th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
and rain squalls middle part light
breezes. Latter light with rain sounds
these 24 hours

Lat 10.14 S
Long

Remarks onboard Saturday June 15th
Commenced with light breezes from E.
with rain at night took in light sails
middle part squally. reefed top sail.
Latter part strong breezes. Saw a
sail sounds these 24 hours

Lat 10.10 S
Long 60.04 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Sunday June 16th
Commences with strong breezes from
S.E. a sail in sight at night took in
sail middle part strong breezes latter
part the same the Atlantic & Lancer
in sight soonest there 24 hours

Lat 9 " 40 S

Long 66 " 46 E

Remarks onboard Monday June 17th
Commences with strong breezes from
S.S.E. at night spoke the Lancer
middle part strong breezes latter
part the same employed in unloading
sails there 24 hours Lat 9 " 47 S

Long 66 " 28 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 18th
Commences with strong breezes and
light showers from S.S.E. the Lancer
and Atlantic in sight at night took
in main sail middle part strong breeze
latter moderate employed in breaking
out and fitting rigging sails there
24 hours

Lat 9 " 44 S

Long 66 " 38 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 19th
Commences with fresh breeze from S.E.
employed in the rigging the Atlantic in sight
at night took in sail middle part fine
latter squally employed in breaking out
water sails there 24 hours

Lat 9 " 39 S

Long 66 " 16 E

6

Off Lago de Matka Banks Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday June 20th
Commenced with strong breezes and heavy
rains from E.S.E. at night took in fore top sail
middle part strong breezes with rain
Latter part more moderate sounds these
24 hours

Lat- 9.51 S
Long 60.45 E

Remarks onboard Friday June 21st
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
at 4 P.M. spoke Bank Atlantic middle
part fine weather Latter part squally
sounds these 24 hours

Lat- 9.49 S
Long 60.35 E

Remarks onboard Saturday June 22nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in the rigging at night took
in sail the Atlantic in sight middle
part strong breezes Latter part squally
Employed in braking out Shooks and
and heads Hoops for the Atlantic
sounds these 24 hours

Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Sunday June 23rd
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in braking out and stowing
off Boats from the Atlantic taken Shooks
at night finished and washed the ship off
middle part strong breezes Latter more
moderate the Atlantic in sight steering
westward sounds these 24 hours

Lat- 9.43 S
Long 60.41 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Monday June 24th
Commences with fresh breezes from S S E
Saw Junipers at night took in sail
middle part fresh breezes latter part
the same employed in stowing off
Fore hole and drawing and knotting
garns sails these 24 hours

Lat - 9. 30 S

Long 60 27 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 25th
Commences with fresh breezes from S S E
Employed in drawing & knotting garns
at night took in sail saw nothing of
note middle part light breezes latter
part light airs employed in repairing
Fore sail sails these 24 hours.

Lat - 9. 36 S

Long 60. 36 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 26th
Commences with light-airs from S E
Employed in painting S. Boat making
gunjam and in the rigging at night
took in sail saw nothing of note
middle part calm latter part light-
airs and rain from S. Employed
in breaking out water sails these
24 hours.

Lat - 9. 30 S

Long 60. 37 E

67

Off Sagadahoc Banks Cruising

Remarks on board Thursday June 27th
Commenced with strong breezes and rain
from S took in light sail and reefed
Top Sails at night took in jib Middle
part light and Squalls Latter part the
same Employed in making out meat-
sacks these 24 hours

Lat 10.00 S

Long 59.37 E

Remarks on board Friday June 28th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
steering S W. Employed in the rigging at night
took in sail Middle part strong breezes
Latter part the same Employed in making
springs and painting Boat sails
these 24 hours.

Lat 10.30 S

Long 59.31 E

Remarks on board Saturday June 29th
Commenced with strong breezes and
rain from S E Employed in making
springs at night took in jib and
Spanker saw nothing of note this day
middle part strong breezes Latter-
part the same Employed in making
springs brake out Breast & Thence
sacks these 24 hours.

Lat 10.28 S

Long 59.44 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Sunday June 30th
Commences with fresh breezes from SE
shook out reefs Employed in setting the
and washing ship at night reefed top
sails again middle part strong
breezes latter part the same about
these 24 hours

Lat 13° 13' S

Long 66° 06' E

Remarks onboard Monday July 1st
Commences with strong breezes from
SE. middle part strong breezes latter
part the same Employed in the rigging
sounded these 24 hours

Lat 9° 52' S

Long 66° 28' E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 2nd
Commences with fresh breezes from SE
Employed in fitting rigging at night sent
down main and main top sails middle
part fresh breezes latter part the same
Employed in repairing main sail hauled
these 24 hours.

Lat 9° 32' S

Long 66° 23' E

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 3rd
Commences with fresh breezes from
SE Employed in repairing main sail
finished and bent it at night took
in sail middle part fresh breezes latter
the same broke out water-sounded these
24 hours

Lat 9° 49' S

Long 66° 54' E

67

Off Puget Sound Banks Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday July 4th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in the rigging at night took in
sail and caught some fish on the Banks
in 14 fathoms of water middle part fine
weather Latter part the same Employed
in fitting rigging sounds these 24 hours

Lat 9.40 S

Long 60.42 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 5th
Commences with light breezes from
S.E. Employed in fitting rigging at
night took in light sails saw nothing
of note this day middle part calm
Latter part calm Employed in washing
ship out side and fitting rigging sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat 9.51 S

Long 60.43 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 6th
Commences with a calm Employed in
fitting rigging middle part light airs Latter
part the same Employed in the rigging
sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 9.57 S

Long 60.21 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 7th
Commences with light breezes from E. Employed
in wetting hole and washing ship. at night took
in sail middle and latter parts squally
sounds these 24 hours

Lat 10.23 S

Long 60.03 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Monday July 8th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E.S.E. steering S.W. by S at night squally
reefed Top Sails Middle part strong
breezes Latter part strong breezes
with heavy rain squalls saw a sail
sailed these 24 hours Lat 12, 13 S
Long 51, 49 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 9th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. heading S.S.W. at took in Jib and
Main Sail and wore Ship heading E by S
middle part strong breezes Latter the
same sailed these 24 hours Lat 12, 38 S
Long 51, 38 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 10th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
saw nothing of note this day middle
part blowing a gale took in Fore top Sail
Latter part the same going to under-
reef main top sail and Fore sail sailed
these 24 hours Lat 12, 46 S
Long 51, 06 E

Remarks onboard Thursday July 11th
Commenced with a gale from S.E. under-
reef main top sail & Fore sail broke out-
board middle part blowing a gale
Latter part the same wore ship and
set Fore top sail and main sail heading
S.S.W. sailed these 24 hours.
Lat 12, 41 S
Long 51, 36 E

182

Bound South the year 1867

Remarks onboard Friday July 12th
Commenced with a gale from S.E. heading S.W.
under reef Top sails and courses Middle
part blowing a gale close reefed fore top
sail Latter more moderate set the gill
broke out water soundless these 24 hours.

Lat 14. 27 S
Long 57. 46 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 13th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. & E
heading S by W. Employed in sundries
middle part strong breezes Latter part
the same from S.E. Employed in braking
out meat soundless these 24 hours.

Lat 16. 20 S
Long 57. 08 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 14th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. heading S.W. Employed in setting
hole sent down the old fore top sail
and bent the new one washed the ship.
at night more moderate shook out one
reef out of the top sails Middle part
more moderate shook out reefs and set
main top Gale sail Latter part came
on strong again reef down a gain and
took in gill soundless these 24 hours

Lat 17. 38 S
Long 56. 45. 30 E

Remarks on board Bark Sedemona

Remarks on board Monday July 15th
Commences with fresh breezes and
light rains from S E heading S S W shook
out reef middle part more more rate
made sail latter part squally showers
thru 24 hours
Lat 19° 34' S
Long 53° 44' E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 16th
Commences with light breezes and
rain from S E heading S S W. Saw Fin
Backs and Black fish middle part light
and baffling latter part light breezes from
S heading E by S Level in sight the
Island of Bourbon. Employed in ripping
up old fore top sail showers thru
24 hours.
Lat 19° 35' S
Long 53° 54' E

Remarks on board Wednesday July 17th
Commences with light breezes from S
heading E by S. Saw Finbacks but
no rain top sail middle part fresh
breezes latter part the same Employed
in repairing old main top sail making
a fore top sail of it showers thru
24 hours
Lat 19° 40' S
Long 57° 18' E

Remarks on board Thursday July 18th
Commences with light breezes from S heading
S. S. E Level in sight Employed in repairing
top sail middle part fresh breezes latter
part the same Employed in breaking out masts
and water showers thru 24 hours
Lat 19° 10' S Long 58° 11' E

Cruising the Year 1867

Remarks onboard Friday July 19th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E.
heading E. Employed in repairing
top sail saw Finbacks and Blackfish
at night took in shil strong breezes
from S.E. middle part squally latter
part fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading S.W.
Land in sight saw finbacks terns
there 24 hours.

Lat 19.28 S
Long 58.17 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 20th
Commences with moderate breezes from E
Employed in the rigging saw two sails
at night round Island bearing W.S.W.
13 miles dist middle part squally
latter part light breezes and fair weather
saw Land and finbacks terns there
24 hours.

Lat 20 10 S
Long 58.40 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 21st
Commences with light breezes from E.S.E.
Employed in setting keel and washing
ship saw a sail at night spoke Brig
Wild wave of Hobertown middle
part light breezes latter part calm
saw there 24 hours.

Lat 20.32 S
Long 59.10 E

Remarks on board Bark Sedesmona

Remarks on board Monday July 22nd
Commenced with a calm at night-
light breezes from S steering Eastward
took in sail middle part light breezes
from S latter part the same Employed
in repairing fore top Gall sail saw
Finbacks sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 20. 18 S
Long 60. 31 E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 23rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S steering E by S Employed in overhaul-
ing brace blocks saw Finbacks at night-
took in light sails middle part fresh
breezes steering E by S latter part the
same Employed in sundries saw
a Bark steering W sounds these
24 hours.

Lat 19. 34 S
Long 62. 52 E

Remarks on board Wednesday July 24th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S
steering E by S at 4 Pm saw the
Land Bradsigu Island at night took
in sail middle part from latter part
the same steering in to the Land
Employed in taking out water and
fitting rigging sounds these 24 hours

Lat 19. 32 S
Long

Off Poerique Cruising 1867

Remarks onboard Thursday July 25th
Commenced with light breezes from S. string
i for the Land at 2.30 P.M. a Boat went
on shore at night came onboard the Town
bearing S.S.W. 5 miles dist. Ship heading
E. by S. Middle part light air from S.
Latter part light breezes and lapping
working the ship up to the town at 11 P.
sent the Boat on shore sounds there
24 hours

Lat 19. 38 S

Long 63. 27 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 26th
Commenced with light breezes from S. &
Lying off and on at Poerique at night
the Boat came onboard took i sail
steering off W. N. W. Middle part fresh
breezes Latter part fresh breezes from E. & E.
Employed i bending new Spunkies and
repairing Fly jib Sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 19. 45 S

Long 62. 36 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 27th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E. & E.
Employed i repairing Fly jib and
ripping up old Spunkies Saw Fishbacks
at night took i sail middle part
strong breezes Latter part the same
Employed i braking out Meat Boans
& co sounds there 24 hours

Lat 20. 08 S

Long 62. 28 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Sunday July 28th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E. Employed in setting pole and
washing ship. Middle and Latter-
part fresh breezes so much these 24 hours

Lat 20. 13 S

Long 62. 40 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 29th
Commenced with light breezes from E
saw Linbacks at night took in sail
middle part fresh breezes Latter part
light Employed in repairing gill and
broke out Bread so much these 24
hours.

Lat 19. 40 S

Long 62. 32 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 30th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E
Employed in repairing gill. Fin. calked and
and bent in middle part light breezes
Latter part the same Employed in repairing
Fore top Mast stay sail so much these
24 hours.

Lat 19. 49 S

Long 62. 28 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 31st
Commenced with light breezes from E Employed
in the rigging at night took in sail middle
part squally Latter fresh breezes broke
out water and to work in the rigging
so much these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 39 S

Long 62. 42 E

Off Rodriguez Cruising 1867

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 1st
Commenced with fresh breezes from ESE
Employed in sunnier at night took in sail
saw nothing of note this day middle part
light breezes latter part fresh breezes
Employed in repairing main top sail
sails these 24 hours Lat 19.49 S
Long 62.40 E

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 2nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from ESE
at night took in sail saw nothing of note
middle part light breezes latter part the
same Employed in sunnier sails these
24 hours Lat 19.54 S
Long 62.42 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 3rd
Commenced with light breezes from ESE
Employed in the rigging at night took in sail
saw Finbacks middle and latter parts
light breezes sails these 24 hours.
Lat 20.09 S
Long 62.51 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 4th
Commenced with fresh breezes and light rain
from ESE Employed in wetting keel and working
ship at night took in sail middle and
latter parts light breezes Land in sight
sails these 24 hours.
Lat 19.40 S
Long 63.01 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 5th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
Land in sight at night - took in soil
middle part fine weather - Latter part -
the same Employed in the rigging
sailed these 24 hours. Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 6th
Commences with fresh breezes from
S.E. by S heading E by S at night - took
in soil Land bearing E S E 20 miles
dist - middle and Latter part fresh breeze
sailed these 24 hours. Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 7th
Commences with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in breaking out water at night
Land bearing S E 8 miles dist - ship
heading E S E middle part strong
breezes Latter part squally so ends
these 24 hours. Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 8th
Commences with squally weather from
E S E at night - Land bearing S E 15
miles dist ship heading S E. middle
and Latter part strong breezes and
squally sailed these 24 hours.
Lat 19 28 S
Long 63 25 E

Off Rodriguez Cruising 1867

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 9th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. working the ship up to the Land
at night Land bearing S. 8 miles dist
Ship heading E by N. Middle part strong
breezes latter more moderate soends there
24 hours.

Lat 19. 36 S

Long 63. 25 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 10th
Commenced with fresh breezes from ESE
set main top Gull sail and 5th gill at
night came on with heavy squalls reefed
down the Harbor bearing S 6 miles dist
Middle part more moderate latter part
blowing fresh again reefed top sails and
broke out Bread soends there 24 hours

Lat 19. 28 S

Long 63. 01 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 11th
Commenced with strong breezes from SE
employed in setting the Holo took in gill
blowing a gale Middle part blowing fresh
latter the same made some sail broke out
Flour soends there 24 hours

Lat 19. 27 S

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 12th
Commenced with strong breezes from SE
shook out one reef out of the top sail at night
put them in again saw a sail steering westward
middle part strong breezes latter part
the same broke out meat and water
soends there 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 13th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
standing in to the Land saw a Pinback
middle part strong breezes Latter
part the same at 10 A.M. got the anchor
off the bow and cut the cables and
took a Pilot some 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 14th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.E. working the ship up to the Harbor
at 3 P.M. came at anchor at Rodriguez
head the sails and commenced washing
ship middle part squally Latter part
strong breezes Employed in getting water
washing ship and Laring rigging sails
these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 15th
Commenced with squally weather Employed
in getting water washing ship and Laring middle
part Latter squally Employed in getting water
and Laring sails these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Friday Aug 16th
Commenced with squally weather Employed
in getting off water middle part strong
winds and clear Latter strong winds
and cloudy Employed in Panting ship
some 24 hours.

Lying at anchor at Rodrigue

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 17th
Commenced with strong winds Employed
in Painting Ship. Middle and Latter
were moderate Employed in Painting Sails
these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 18th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in Painting and getting the Hole mended
and Latter part fine weather Sails these
24 hours.

Remarks on board Monday Aug 19th
Commenced with fine weather all hands
on shore at night came on board Middle
and Latter part light rains Employed in
stowing water and healing ship Sails
these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 20th
Commenced with squally weather Employed
in getting off wood and water Middle rain
Latter the same watch on liberty Sails
these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 21th
Commenced with strong winds and light rains
from S.E. Employed in Painting Middle
part light rains Latter fine weather Employed
in Painting and bracing the after-hole watch
on liberty Sails these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Park Desdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 22nd
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in Stowing water watch on liberty middle
part fine weather Latter part the same
Employed in washing ship and Painting
sails these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 23rd
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in Painting ship in side watch on liberty
middle fine Latter the same Employed
in Painting sails these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 24th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in Painting watch on liberty middle part
fine Latter part fine sails these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 25th
Commenced with fine weather watch on liberty
middle part fine Latter squally sails
these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 26th
Commenced with squally weather from
S watch on liberty middle part fine
Latter part Employed in getting off wood
& water sails these 24 hours

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 27th
Commenced fine Employed in Stowing wood
& water broke out meat and taking on board & crew
middle and Latter parts fine weather
Employed in getting ready for sea sails
these 24 hours.

Cruising the Year 1867

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 28th
Commenced with fine weather - middle and latter
part fine weather sounds there 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 29th
Commenced with fine weather the Atlantic lying off
and on middle part light and rainy latter
part light breezes from S at day light weight
anchor and put out to sea employed in
stowing anchors and cables the Atlantic
in sight sounds there 24 hours.

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 30th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
at 3 P.M. spoke the Atlantic middle
part squally latter part the same steering
S.W. sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 19 " 20 S

Long 61 " 47 E

Remarks onboard Saturday 31st
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
steering westward at 3 P.M. spoke the
Atlantic and took our Tare onboard
at night took in sail middle part
fresh breezes latter part squally
the Atlantic and China in sight
the China a whaling sounds
there 24 hours.

Lat 19 " 20 S

Long 60 " 23 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 1st
Commenced with strong breezes from
S E at 3 P M spoke Bark China
cutting three Whales. at night took in
sail middle strong breezes latter
part the same saw jumpers sounds
these 24 hours Lat 19 " 22 S
Long 60 " 00 E

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 2nd
Commenced with strong breezes from
S E at 3 P M spoke Bark Atlanta
middle part strong breezes latter part
strong breezes with rain at day light
saw sperm Whales going to windward
Sperm quick toward the Boats and gave chase
Whales with the Bark Atlanta Boats at 9 A M
came on board saw nothing of the Whales
at 11 saw more Whales toward the Boats
again. heavy squalls of wind and rain
sounds these 24 hours. Lat 19 " 06 S
Long 59 " 50 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 3rd
Commenced with strong winds from
S E. Boats down in chase of the Whales
at 2 P M. came on board Whales out of sight
at night took in main sail middle part
moderate latter part strong breezes and
squalls Employed in putting a reef in
the New Spanker saw the Atlanta whaling
sounds these 24 hours Lat 19 " 06 S
Long 59 " 40 E

Cruising the Year 1867

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept-4th
Commenced with squally weather from S.E.
Employed in fitting Sparker finished and bent
in at night took in Main sail Middle part
squally Latter part the same sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 26 S

Long 59. 18 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept-5th
Commenced with light breezes and fine
weather from S.E. the latter in light
at night took in light sails Middle part
light breezes Latter part the same Employed
in baking out Bread & water and repairing
Fore sail sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 29 S

Long 59. 19 E

Remarks onboard Friday Sept-6th
Commenced with light airs from S.E. Employed
in repairing Fore sail sent down the the new
Top sails and bent the old ones saw Blackbird
middle fine weather Latter the same Employed
in Painting Boat and Picking over Tarras
sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 13 S

Long 59. 42 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept-7th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in Picking over Tarras at night took in sail
middle light breezes Latter part the same
Employed in baking out meat and Picking
over Tarras and Painting Boat sounds these
24 hours

Lat 19. 18 S

Long 59. 37 E

Remarks onboard. Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 8th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in setting the pole and Painting
Boat saw Killers and a sail at night took
a sail Middle and Latter parts light breezes
and fine weather landed there 24 hours

Lat 19 " 22 S
Long 59 " 46 S

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 9th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
saw two sails at night took a light sail
middle part fresh breezes Latter part
the same saw a sail landed there
24 hours.

Lat 19 35 S
Long 59. 34 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 10th
Commenced with fresh breezes and fine
weather from S E Employed in Painting
Boat and setting up Main top Mast Back
Steps at night took a sail Middle
and Latter parts fresh breezes saw
Killers landed there 24 hours

Lat 19 " 34 S
Long 59 " 45 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 11th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
one sail in sight at night took a sail
middle part strong breezes Latter
part the same broke out water landed
there 24 hours

Lat
Long

Cruising the Year 1867

Remarks on board Thursday Sept-12th
Commenced with squally weather from S.E.
at 5 P.M. spoke Bark China middle part-
light and ding Latter part fine weather
steering westward Employed in Painting Boat-
and Repairing main sail dunnets there
24 hours.

Lat-19. 57 S
Long 58. 37 E

Remarks on board Friday Sept-13th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E. steering
in Employed in repairing main sail at night-
took in sail and luffed to the wind middle
part fine weather Latter part fine steering
westward dunnets there 24 hours.

Lat-20. 46 S
Long 57. 28 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept-14th
Commenced with fine weather from S.E.
at night saw the Land took in light-sails
middle part light dunnets Latter part fine weather
dunnets there 24 hours.

Lat-21. 16 S
Long 57. 50 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept-15th
Commenced with light breezes and fine weather
from S.E. met the hole at night took in sail
middle part fine Latter the same
saw a Ship back and the Land dunnets
there 24 hours.

Lat-20. 40 S
Long 57. 45 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Monday Sept-16th
Commenced with light-breezes and fair
weather from E. S. E. at night took in
sail Land bearing N. B. W. 15 miles dis-
tance part fair weather going a back latter
light breezes steering W. S. W. saw gunpowder
sands there 24 hours Lat-21. 18 S
Long 57. 13 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept-17th
Commenced with light-breezes from S. E.
steering westward Employed in setting
up rigging at night took in sail middle
part light latter part squally some-
times 24 hours. Lat-21. 23 S
Long 55. 58 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept-18th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S. W.
saw the Land and a sail at night
took in sail middle part strong breezes
latter part squally broke out meat and
water sunds there 24 hours Lat-21. 32 S
Long 55. 20 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept-19th
Commenced with strong breezes from S. E.
Land in sight middle part strong breezes
latter part the same Employed in
sundries. sunds there 24 hours.
Lat-
Long

Off Bourbon Cruising 1867

Remarks onboard Friday Sept-20th
Commenced with moderate breezes from S S E
Land in sight at night took in sail
middle part light breezes latter part calm
Employed in setting up Fore and aft
stays same as these 24 hours.

Lat- 21. 31 S

Long 53. 11 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept-21st
Commenced with light airs from S S W
Employed in setting up rigging at night
took in sail Land in sight middle part
strong breezes from S latter part the same
same as these 24 hours.

Lat- 21. 35 S

Long 53. 40 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept-22nd
Commenced with strong breezes from S
Employed in setting the hole broke out
four middle part strong breezes latter
more moderate sounds these 24 hours.

Lat- 22. 10 S

Long 53. 15 E

Remarks onboard Monday Sept-23rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E
at night took in sail saw nothing of note
middle part fresh breezes latter part
the same Employed in breaking out the
Ground and repairing it saw two sails
sunders these 24 hours.

Lat-
Long

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 24th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in taking out Grenad and
repairing it at night took a sail Land
bearing S¹ 25¹ miles dist Middle part
Latter part the same saw two sails
sounded there 24 hours. Lat 21¹ 26 S
Long 56¹ 26 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 25th
Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in taking out heading saw
"Killers. Middle part squally Latter
the same with strong breezes Mauritius
in sight Employed in taking out water
sounded there 24 hours Lat 20¹ 40 S
Long 57¹ 05 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 26th
Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
Land in sight saw a sail middle
Latter part strong breezes sounded
there 24 hours. Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 27th
Commences with strong breezes from
S.E. saw fumpers and the Land
middle part fresh breezes Latter
part the same Employed in setting
up rigging sounded there 24 hours
Lat 20¹ 47 S
Long

Cruising the Year 1867

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 28th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
Employed in the rigging saw a pump
Land in sight at night took in sail
Middle part fine weather Latter part
light breezes sailed there 24 hours

Lat 20 " 43 S

Long 57 " 30 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 29th
Commenced with light airs from S E
Employed in wetting the hole at night
took in light sails Middle and Latter
fine weather sailed there 24 hours

Lat 20.46 S

Long 58.28 E

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 30th
Commenced with light breezes from S S E
heaving E at night took in light sails
middle part fine weather Latter part
the same Employed in taking out meat
and slops sailed there 24 hours

Lat 20 " 36 S

Long 59 " 11 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 1st
Commenced with light breezes from
S steering E Employed in taking out
water saw two sails at night took in sail
middle part fine weather Latter part
fine Employed in taking out the ground
and repairing it sailed there 24 hours

Lat 19 " 58 S

Long 59 " 54 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 2nd
Commenced with light breezes and fair
weather from S employed in stemming
off the fore hole saw a sail steering
westward at night took in sail middle
part light squalls latter fresh breezes
sailed these 24 hours Lat 19. 32 S
Long 60. 11 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 3rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E
employed in sundries at night took
in sail middle part strong breezes
latter part the same saw Gumpers
sailed these 24 hours. Lat 19. 07 S
Long 60. 00 E

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 4th
Commenced with strong breezes from
Sperm S. S. E. at 2 P.M. saw Sperm Whales
Whales toward the Boat struck three and
took them along side took in sail
and set the watch middle part strong
breezes latter the same employed in
cutting in sailed these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 03 S
Long 59. 59 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 5th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E finished
cutting commenced boiling middle and
latter part strong breezes employed in
boiling and clearing away heads a sail
in light sailed these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 12 S
Long 60. 00 E

Cruising the Ocean 1867

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 6th
Commenced with moderate weather Employed
in boiling and baking out water and Flour
at night spoke Bark & Corning Middle
part light breezes finished boiling Latter
fine weather landed these 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 7th
Commenced with light breezes from South
at night took in light sails Middle part
light airs Latter part the same Employed
in stowing down oil saw a sulphur bottom
landed these 24 hours

Lat 19° 15' S

Long 59° 56' E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 8th
Commenced with light airs from E.S.E. Employed
in stowing off and washing ship at night took
in light sails Middle part fine weather
Latter the same Employed in drawing & knotting
garns landed these 24 hours

Lat 19° 40' S

Long 59° 54' E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 9th
Commenced with light airs from S.S.E.
Employed in knotting garns at night took
in the light sails Middle part fine weather
Latter part the same Employed in baking
out boards and making spungarn landed
these 24 hours.

Lat 19° 36' S

Long 60° 18' E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Thursday Oct-10th
Commenced with fresh breezes from SE
Employed in making Spinnaker and
taking out water at night took in sail
middle part fresh breezes Latter part
strong breezes at 7 a.m. saw sperm whales
Sperm at 8 toward the Boat and struck one
Whale at 12 m took him along side the Waish
Boat got stem secured there 24 hours

Lat-19. 07 S
Long 60. 39 E

Remarks on board Friday Oct-11th
Commenced with strong breezes from SE
Employed in cutting finished and
commenced bailing middle part strong
breezes boiling Latter squally boiling
and repairing Waish boat sounds
there 24 hours.

Lat-19. 35 S
Long 60. 47 E

Remarks on board Saturday Oct-12th
Commenced with strong breezes from
SE Employed in bailing and repairing
Boat at night finished the Boat
and put her out finished bailing and
washed ship. took in Fore top sail
middle part squally Latter fair weather
Employed in clearing up &c secured
there 24 hours

Lat-19. 10 S
Long 60. 29 E

Cruising the Year 1867

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 13th
Commences with light breezes from S E
set the hole at night took 2 light sails
middle part light breezes latter part
light breezes and fine weather sailed
these 24 hours

Lat 19. 28 S

Long 59. 36 E

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 14th
Commences with light breezes from S
saw a sail called her the China at
night took 2 light sails middle part
fine weather latter part fresh breezes
Employed in stowing down oil of our sails
2 light sails these 24 hours

Lat 19. 17 S Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 15th
Commences with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in breaking out water & meat
at 3 P M spoke the Atlantic middle
part fine weather latter part fresh breezes
Employed in breaking out flour sailed
these 24 hours

Lat 19. 10 S

Long 60. 15 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 16th
Commences with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in making spruce for the Atlantic
and China 2 light at night took 2 sail
middle part squally latter the same two
sails 2 light sailed these 24 hours

Lat 19. 09 S

Long 60. 01 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 17th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in making spun yarn at night
took in Stail Middle part Moderate breezes
Latter part the same Employed in
picking over Larro two sails in sight
sounded three 24 hours Lat 19. 08 S
Long 51. 35 E

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 18th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
Employed in sundries at night took in
light sails middle part light breezes
Latter part the same Employed in the
rigging broke out Molasses sounded three
24 hours Lat 19. 20 S
Long 51. 25 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 19th
Commenced with light airs from S E
Employed in sundries the Atlantic
in sight middle part calm Latter part
light breezes from S S E. Employed in
repairing main Spenceer sounded three
24 hours Lat 19. 08 S
Long 60. 00 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 20th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
Employed in putting the hole and broke
out water middle part light breezes Latter
part the same three sails in sight
sounded three 24 hours Lat 19. 38 S
Long 51. 51 E

Cruising the Year 1867

Remarks onboard Monday Oct-21st
Commences with light breezes and fine
weather from S E one sail in sight at
night - took in sail middle part fine
weather Latter part the same broke out -
Bread one sail in sight - sounds there
24 hours.

Lat- 19. 12 S
Long 60. 23 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct-22nd
Commences with light breezes from S E.
Employed in repping up old sail at night -
took in sail middle part fine weather
Latter part the same two sails in sight
sounds there 24 hours.

Lat- 19. 40 S
Long 60. 20 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct-23rd
Commences with light breezes from S E
at 4 P M saw Sperm Whales toward the
Boats and gave chase with the Chinese
Sperm Boat at night came onboard without
Whales success three sails in sight middle part
fine weather Latter part the same sounds
there 24 hours.

Lat- 20. 05 S
Long 59. 59 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct-24th
Commences with light breezes from S E one
sail in sight at night - took in light sails
middle part light breezes Latter part fresh
breezes saw three sails sounds there
24 hours.

Lat-
Long

Remarks onboard Bark Sedesmona

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. Employed in sundries at night took in sail middle part strong breezes latter part the same Employed in baking out meat and water sundries there 24 hours.

Lat 19 " 40 S

Long 60 " 14 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 26th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. one sail in sight at night took in sail middle and latter part strong breezes sundries there 24 hours

Lat 19 " 02 S

Long 60 " 08 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 27th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. Employed in wetting the hole saw two sails at night took in sail middle part strong breezes latter part the same saw gumpers and two sails sundries there 24 hours.

Lat 19 " 29 S

Long 59 " 54 E

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 28th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Atlantic at night took in sail middle and latter part strong breezes saw gumpers sundries there 24 hours.

Lat 19 " 42 S

Long 59 " 48 E

Cruising the year 1867

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 29th
 Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E.
 Steering S' two sails in sight - at night took
 in sail middle part light breezes Latter
 part the same Employed in fitting rigging
 sound these 24 hours. Lat 19.06 S
 Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 30th
 Commences with light breezes from S.E.
 Employed in sundries two sails in sight
 at night took in sail middle and Latter
 part light breezes sound these 24 hours.
 Lat 19.22 S
 Long 60.06 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 31st
 Commences with light breezes from E.S.E.
 Employed in sundries two sails in sight
 at night took in light sails and spoke
 the Attentie middle part light weather
 Latter part the same Steering Westward
 broke out water sound these 24 hours.
 Lat 19.40 S
 Long 59.10 E

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 1st
 Commences with light breezes from E Steering
 W. Employed in sundries at night took in sail
 middle part light breeze Latter part the
 same Steering W of S bent new Gaff top sail
 per Sdy fill sound these 24 hours.
 Lat 19.43 S
 Long 59.10 E

Remarks onboard Park Desdemona

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 2nd
Commenced with light airs from S.E.
steering W by S at night took in sail Land
in sight Middle part light breeze latter
part the same steering in to the Land
sailed there 24 hours. Lat 19° 51' S
Long 58° 03' E

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 3rd
Commenced with light airs steering in
to the Land wet the hole washed ship
and bent the cables at sun down round
Island bearing S by W 12 miles dist Middle
calm latter part the same sailed there
24 hours Lat 20° 06' S
Long 58° 00' E

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 4th
Commenced with light airs from E heading
S. by E. at night Round Island bearing S by W
10 miles dist Middle part light airs and
calms latter part light breeze from S.
steering in for Port Lewis sailed there
24 hours

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 5th
Commenced with light breeze from S.
steering in to Port got the anchors off the
Bow at night calm toward the Boats and
toward the ship in at 9 P.M. came to anchor
off the beche boy in 13 fathoms of water latter
part Employed in washing ship and baking on
cask sailed there 24 hours.

Leaving at Anker at Port Lewis

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 6th
Commences with fine weather Employed
in getting water middle part fine weather latter
part Employed in getting water and storing in
sacks these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 7th
Commences with fine weather Employed
in taking out cask and storing water
middle and latter parts fine weather sacks
these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Friday Nov 8th
Commences with fine weather at 4 P M the
E Lornem came in to anchor middle part
squally latter the same watch on liberty
sacks these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 9th
Commences with fine weather watch on
liberty middle part fine latter part strong winds
watch on liberty sacks these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 10th
Commences with strong winds Employed in
boating off meat middle and latter parts
squally sacks these 24 hours.

Remarks on board Monday Nov 11th
Commences with fine weather through the snow
a rising middle part fine latter the
same storing away cask sacks these
24 hours

Remarks onboard Bark Leedomona

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 12th
Commences with fair weather took the
Breed onboard shipped a man Middle
part fine weather Latter part calm all
the men Toward but four refused duty
at 7 sent the Boat on shore at 11. A m
the Capt came onboard remaining aboard
there 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 13th
Commences with squally weather at 3 P m
cleared off commenced to heave up anchor all
of the men came up to work but two
weigh anchor and put to sea stowed
the anchors and cables washed decks
w. Astine and St George discreted
middle part light air and calms Latter
part calm Employed in fitting boats &c
the other two men went on duty sunds
there 24 hours. Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 14th
Commences with light breeze from S. S. E.
Sperm hearing S W at 5 P m saw Sperm
Whales toward the Boats and struck
two and got two Boats stove and
and the Boat-stewers hurt took the
boats onboard and took in Seal Middle
part fair Latter part the same at 6 A m
saw Sperm whales toward the Boats
stuck one another boat got stove at
12 m took the Whale a long side sunds
there 24 hours. Lat 20. 36 S
Long 56. 37 E

Cruising the Year 1867

Remarks on board Friday Nov 15th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in cutting in the Whale at night finished
and set the Watch middle part fitting
boats and clearing up Latter took in the
head and cleared it away and boiling
saw a Bark Whaling Smeels these
24 hours

Lat 20.00 S

Long

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 16th
Commenced with light airs from ESE
Employed in repairing Boats and boiling
at night took in light sails Land in
sight middle part fine weather boiling
Latter part fine Employed in repairing Boats
and boiling spoke Pittanda Smeels.
these 24 hours.

Lat 20.16 S

Long 56.32 E

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 17th
Commenced with fresh breezes from SE
Employed in repairing Boats and boiling
at night finished boiling and washed off
took in sail squally one sail in light
middle part light breezes Latter part fresh
breezes Smeels these 24 hours

Lat 20.16 S

Long 57.07 E

Remarks on board Monday Nov 18th
Commenced with strong breezes from SSE
reefed the Top sail and hoisted the main sail
Land and the Bark Pittanda in sight
middle part fresh breezes Latter part light
Employed in stowing down oil saw two
sails Smeels these 24 hours.

Lat 20.32 S

Long 56.25 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 19th
Commenced with light breezes from
SE. Employed in repairing boat and
washing ship at night. Took in sail
middle part light breezes Latter-
part fresh breezes Employed in
repairing boat brake out meat &
molasses stores these 24 hours

Lat 21. 25' S

Long 35. 45' E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 20th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E
steering W by S Employed in repairing
boat middle part fine weather Latter-
part light airs from SSE steering W by S
Employed in repairing boat same as these
24 hours

Lat 21. 41' S

Long 35. 17' E

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 21st
Commenced with a calm brake out
water finished the S boat and put
her out and took in B. Boat. Land in
sight middle part light airs Latter
the same Employed in repairing boat
and painting spars same as these
24 hours

Lat 22. 00' S

Long 34. 35' E

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 22nd
Commenced with light airs from SE
Employed in repairing boat middle and
Latter part light airs Employed in repairing
boat same as these 24 hours

Lat 21. 34' S

Long 35. 01' E

Cruising the Year 1867

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 23rd
Commenced with a calm Employed in repairing
Boat and Picking over tarro Panel in sight
middle and latter parts calm finished
the Bow Boat and put her out sound
these 24 hours

Lat 21. 29 S

Long 54. 52 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 24th
Commenced with light-breeze from E
Employed in wetting the hole and washing
Ship at night took in light-sails middle
part calm latter light-breeze from R'E Land
and a sail in sight these 24 hours

Lat 21. 35 S

Long 54. 42 E

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 25th
Commenced with light-breeze from R'E at
night took in light-sails middle part light-
latter part light-breezes from R' steering W by S
broke out water and repaired Puff top sail
sailed these 24 hours.

Lat 21. 54 S

Long 54. 02 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 26th
Commenced with light-breezes from R' steering
W by S Employed in fitting Blocks at night
took in light-sails middle part light- latter

Sperm part the same at 7 A.M. saw whales boward
whales the Boats and struck three the Bow Boat
got stove parted line from one at 11 took two
along side sailed these 24 hours

Lat 22 17 S

Long 53. 20 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 27th
Commenced with light breezes from B'w
Employed in cutting at night finished
and commenced boiling middle part fine
weather Employed in boiling Latter part
rain cleared away the heads so ended
these 24 hours / Lat
Long

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 28th
Commenced with light breezes and
light rains Employed in boiling and
baking out cask at 2 P M Saw a
wounded Whale toward three boats and
gave chase but could not get near him
at 5th came on board at night took in sail
middle part fine weather Latter part
calm Employed in boiling so ended these
24 hours / Lat
Long

Remarks on board Friday Nov 28th
Commenced with a calm Employed in
boiling at night finished and washed
off tank in sail middle part light breezes
Latter part fresh breezes from S E with
rain Steering to by S so ended these 24
hours. / Lat 22.36 S Long 51.23 E

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 30th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E and
rain Steering W. S. W. at night took in sail
middle part fresh breezes Latter part the
same Employed in stowing down oil so ended
these 24 hours / Lat 23.32 S
Long 51.59

Cruising the Year 1867

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 1st
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
steering W by S Employed in stowing corn
finished and washed ship, middle and
Latter parts rain & snows these 24
hours

Lat 23. 46 S

Long 50. 28 E

Remarks on board Monday Dec 2nd
Commences with light breezes from W by S
heaving S.E.W. at night took in sail middle
part fine weather Latter part the same
Employed in braking out sheeps and repairing
boat saw a sail & snows these 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 3rd
Commences with light from S.E. Employed
in braking out and stowing away at 4 P.M.
spoke ship Herald Eight Monts out 800 lbs
at night took in sail middle and Latter
part calm snows these 24 hours

Lat 23. 36 S

Long 49. 58 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 4th
Commences with a calm falling with
the Herald at night light breezes from E
took in sail middle part fine weather Latter
part the same Employed in braking out
meat and slops snows these 24 hours

Lat 24. 00 S

Long 49. 49 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 5th
Commenced with light breezes from E
the Herald at night took in
sail and spoke the Ship Herald middle
part light rains latter part fine weather
Employed in repairing main top sail so
ends these 24 hours

Lat - 24. 14 S
Long 49. 06 E

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 6th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in repairing top sail finished
and bent it at night took in sail middle
part light breezes latter part the rain
broke out water and made new jib Gz
sails these 24 hours

Lat 23. 53 S
Long 48. 50 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 7th
Commenced with light breezes from E
Employed in fitting rigging at night
took in sail middle part calm latter
part light airs from S Employed in scraping
and flushing mast saw Gampases so
ends these 24 hours

Lat - 24. 20 S
Long 48. 28 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 8th
Commenced with light breezes from S Employed
in wetting hole broke out Flour and washed ship
at night took in sail middle part light
latter part strong breezes so ends these
24 hours

Lat 24. 28 S
Long 48. 20 E

Off Fort Dauphin Cruising 1867

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 9th
Commenced with strong breezes from ESE
at 4 P.M. spoke Ship. Heralds at night
took in jib and main sail middle and
Latter part strong breezes sounds there
24 hours

Lat 24. 40 S
Long 48. 25 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 10th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E at night took in main sail middle
part strong breezes Latter the same with
rain squalls sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 24. 20 S
Long 49. 17 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 11th
Commenced with strong breezes and rain
squalls from S.E. at night took in sail
saw sulphur bottoms middle part rain
Latter part fine weather three sails in
sight sounds there 24 hours

Lat 24. 01 S
Long 48. 43 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 12th
Commenced with light airs from ESE
saw sulphur bottoms at 4 P.M. spoke the
Bark Atlantic middle part squally
Latter part strong breezes from S. Three
sails in sight sounds there 24 hours

Lat 23. 50 S
Long 49. 21 E

Remarks on board Turk Desdemona

Remarks on board Friday Dec 13th
Commences with strong breezes from S
heading E.S.E. three sails in sight at
night close reefed fore top sail middle
and latter parts blowing a gale from
SSE two sails in sight sounds there
24 hours

Lat-23 " 42 S
Long 51 " 23 E

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 14th
Commences with a gale from S.S.E.
two sails in sight saw Finbacks at night
close reefed again middle and latter
part strong breezes the Atlantic in
sight sounds there 24 hours

Lat-23 " 42 S
Long 49 " 00 E

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 15th
Commences with fresh breezes from
S employed in putting the hole and
taking out shoaks at night took in
sail middle part strong breezes latter
part the same employed in boating shoaks
see sounds there 24 hours.

Lat-23 " 44 S.
Long 48 " 47 E

Remarks on board Monday Dec 16th
Commences with strong breezes from S
heading W.S.W at night took ship heading
E.S.E middle part strong breezes latter
part the same take out water and fitting
rigging saw the Land sounds there
24 hours

Lat-24 " 32 S
Long 48 " 04 E

Off Fort Snaption Cruising 1867

Main Top Gallant

Back Stay

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 17th
Commences with fresh breeze from S & E
heading S.S.W. Employed in the rigging
Applying main top Gall back stay is posted
at night - reef top sails Lateral bearing W.B.W
33 miles dist middle part more moderate made
all sail latter part fresh breeze took in top
Gall sails saw two sails attesting westward
sounds these 24 hours

Lat 23° 40' S

Long 48° 04' E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 18th
Commences with fresh breeze from S & E & E
working ship to windward middle part fresh
breeze latter part the same Employed in
breaking out meat molasses & 2 ceps sounds
these 24 hours

Lat 23° 20' S

Long 48° 38' E

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 19th
Commences with fresh breeze from E. Employed
in sundries at night - took in sail middle part
fine weather latter squally spoke ship Herald
sounds, these 24 hours

Lat 24° 31' S

Long 49° 29' E

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 20th
Commences with squally weather from S.W.
saw Finbacks at night - took in sail middle
part strong breeze latter part the same Employed
in repairing fore sail sounds these 24 hours

Lat 23° 52' S

Long 49° 16' E

Remarks onboard Bask Desdemona

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 21st
Commenced with moderate breezes from
S.W. Employed in the rigging saw sulphur
bottoms at night-took in Sail Middle part-
fine Latter part the same Employed in
sending down Fore top Gall Mast the
head of the Top Mast for some time there
24 hours.

Lat 24. 10 S

Long 49. 30 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 22nd
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in wetting hole and banding top Mast
at night-took in Sail saw Finbacks
middle and Latter part fine weather
sounded there 24 hours

Lat 24. 30 S

Long 49. 30 E

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 23rd
Commenced with fine weather weather fine
E saw Finbacks at night-took in Sail
middle part light breezes Latter part fresh
breezes Employed in repairing main Sail
sounded there 24 hours

Lat 24. 30 S

Long 49. 12 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 24th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W.
Employed in repairing main Sail Finished
and bent it at night-took in Sail saw
nothing of note Middle part light breezes
Latter part fresh breezes broke out-
water saw Finbacks sounded there
24 hours.

Lat 24. 46 S

Long 48. 43 E

Off Fort Snaphin Cruising 1867

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 25th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
steering W.S.W. Employed in sundries at
night took in sail middle part only latter
part fresh breezes and light rains sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat 24 " 33 S

Long 48 " 22 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 26th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
heading S.W. by S. took in light sails and
reefed top sails middle part moderate latter
part strong breezes and light rains sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat 24 " 47 S

Long 48 " 18 E

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 27th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.S.E.
heading S.W. reefed the top sails saw
jumps. middle part strong breezes latter
part the same Employed in dipping up sail
saw sulphur bottoms sounds these 24
hours

Lat 26 " 36 S

Long 47 " 55 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 28th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
heading S.S.W. at night wore ship and
took in main sail middle part strong
breezes took in jib latter part blowing
a gale from E heading S.S.E. Employed
in repairing jib sounds these 24 hours

Lat 27 " 48 S

Long 47 " 54 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 29th
Commences with a gale from E heading
S. S. E. but the hole saw a sail steering
westward at night took in fore top sail
middle and latter parts blowing a gale
sounded three 24 hours Lat 28. 21 S
Long 47. 46 E

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 30th
Commences with a gale from E S. E
heading S. at 4 P. M. wore ship at night
took in fore sail middle part more moderate
latter part moderate breezes and foggy
sounded three 24 hours Lat 28 28 S
Long 47. 46 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 31st
Commences with light from W S. W.
steering S saw a finback at night took
in sail middle part fresh breezes latter
part the same Employed in taking out
meat and water spoke ship Laurel
of London 60 days from Annapolis
three 24 hours. Lat 28. 30 S
Long 47. 44 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 1st
Commences with fresh breezes from S E
sent down the old fore top sail and sent
the new one saw a sail middle light hours
latter part light airs and calms Employed
in repairing fore top sail sounded three 24 hours
Lat 28. 43 S
Long 48. 00 E

Off Fort Dauphin Cruising 1868

Thursday Jan 2nd

Commenced with light airs and calms
Employed in repairing fore top sail at night
took in sail middle part light breezes latter
part the same Employed in taking out
the Bread found four bark bad sounds
these 24 hours

Lat 28. 04 S

Long 47. 48 E

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 3rd

Commenced with light breezes from W N W
heading S. Employed in painting boats
saw Pinbacks at night took in sail
middle part light breezes latter part the same
Employed in the rigging saw two sails sounds
these 24 hours

Lat 26. 56 S

Long 47. 26 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 4th

Commenced with light breezes from S W steering
E S E Employed in the rigging at night took in
light sails middle part light breezes latter
part fresh breezes saw two sails steering
westward sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 26. 25 S

Long 48. 29 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 5th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S E Employed
in wetting hole and washing ship saw Willets
and a bird at night took in sail middle
and latter parts strong breezes saw three
sails sounds these 24 hours

Lat 26. 57 S

Long 48. 44 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Monday Jan 6th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
saw Gumpers at night took in main sail
and let middle part fresh breezes latter
part the same sounds there 24 hours

Lat 25° 35' S
Long 48° 34' E

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 7th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E
saw Gumpers at night took in sail
middle part fresh breezes latter the
same employed in taking out water
sounds there 24 hours. Lat 26° 40' S

Long 48° 24' E

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 8th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E
employed in Landris at night took in
sail middle part fresh breezes latter
part the same saw a sail steering
westward sounds there 24 hours

Lat 25° 43' S
Long 48° 43' E

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 9th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E
employed in Landris saw a sail at
night took in sail middle part squally
latter part strong breezes with rain
sounds there 24 hours Lat 26° 23' S

Long 48° 38' E

Off Port Dauphin Cruising 1868.

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 10th
Commenced with strong breezes and rain
from S.E. at night close reefed top sails
middle part blowing a gale. Latter part more
moderate so winds these 24 hours. Lat 25°. 35' S
Long 48°. 34' E

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 11th
Commenced with strong breezes and rain
from S.E. Saw fowls broke out. Storm
at night took in 1st & 2nd middle and latter
parts strong breezes so winds these 24 hours
Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 12th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E.
shook out reefs and put the hole at 4 P.M.
reefed top sails a gale at night took in 1st & 2nd
squares middle and latter parts blowing
a gale from S.E. so winds these 24 hours
Lat 26°. 30' S
Long 48°. 50' E

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 13th
Commenced with a gale from S.E.
heaving S.S.W. at night more ship.
heaving S.E. by E middle part more moderate.
Latter part strong breezes with rain from
S.E. so winds these 24 hours.
Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 14th
Commences strong breezes and rain
from S E at 3 PM took in Fore top sail
at night close reefed main top sail
middle part strong breezes and rain
Latter part heavy rains sounds there
24 hours.

Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 15th
Commences with a gale and heavy rains
from S E took in Fore top sail at night
fresh gales and light rains middle part
more moderate Latter part strong breezes
set Fore top sail and jib sounds there
24 hours

Lat 27.. 13 S
Long 48.. 39 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 16th
Commences with strong breezes from S S E
heaving S.W. at night wore ship and
took in jib middle part blowing fresh took
in Fore top sail and close reefed main Latter
part strong breezes and rains from S.S.W. broke
out meat molasses &c sounds there 24
hours

Lat 26.. 57 S
Long 48.. 50 E

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 17th
Commences with strong breezes and rains
from S.W. heaving S E & S at night wore
ship heaving N E. middle part moderate
Latter light breezes and fine weather
made all sail sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 26.. 30 E Long 48.. 30 E

Off Fort Dauphin Cruising 1868

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 18th
Commenced with light breezes and clear
weather from S.W. Employed in making out reef
saw Blackbird toward the Boat, and came
close without success at night took in sail
middle part light breezes latter light with
rain saw Finbacks sounds these 24 hours
Lat 25° 35' S Long 48° 28' E

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 19th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.S.W.
Employed in putting keel and washing ship.
Rove new Fore & Fore top Mast stay sail sheets
middle and latter part fresh breezes from
S.S.E. saw Finbacks sounds these 24 hours
Lat 26° 05' Long 48° 07' E

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 20th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.S.E.
heaving S.W. at night took in sail and were
ship heading E middle part squally latter
part strong breezes from S.E. sounds these
24 hours.
Lat 25° 47' S
Long 48° 48' E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 21st
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. Employed
in making sunset at night took in jib & spinnaker
middle part light breezes from E. Latter
part the same broke out water & cleared
sounds these 24 hours.

Lat 25° 14' S
Long 48° 20' E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemone

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 22nd
Commenced with a light breeze from E
steering westward Employed in setting up
topmast back stay at night took 2 sail
and luffed to the wind heading S by E
middle part light breezes Latter part the
same Employed in setting up Top Mast rigging
sounded three 24 hours. Lat 23° 23' S
Long 48° 00' E

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 23rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E
steering R. W. Employed in fitting rigging
at 2 P.M. saw Land luff to the wind Land
bearing R. W. 30 miles dist ship heading S W
at night reefed Top sails middle part strong
breezes Latter part squally saw Fin backs
sounded three 24 hours Lat 26° 30' S
Long 47° 00' E

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 24th
Commenced with squally weather from S. E.
saw Junipers, and saw a Bark steering
westward middle part squally Latter
part fresh breezes from S S E saw Fin
backs. I note this day that we found
in Henry Stone the Stewards possession a Book
written by him that is the most villainous
thing ever was seen he slanders the Captain
and Officers and others that visits the
ship from other ships and shore likewise
the American Consul and we think
him not a safe man among the crew
sounded three 24 hours Lat 26° 40' S
Long 47° 48' E

Off Fort Dauphin Cruising 1868

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 25th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S & heading
E. Employed in rigging and making dinner
at night took in full middle part fine
weather. Latter part the same Employed
in sundries the Captain spoke to the
Steward about the book and he was
satisfied about it says that he shall
write a letter for he is a going to have the
Law & a barrels there 24 hours.

Lat
Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 26th
Commenced with light breezes from E & S E
Employed in putting hole and washing ship
at night squally took in full middle
and latter part strong breezes saw
jumps sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 26. 25' S
Long 47 30 E

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 27th
Commenced with strong breezes from
E. S. E at night took in full saw nothing
of note middle part strong breezes
latter part strong breezes from E
steering westward saw jumps sounds
there 24 hours.

Lat 26. 50 S
Long 46. 17 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 28th
Commenced with strong breezes from E
steering westward middle part strong
breeze at 1 A.M. luffed to the wind
heading N.N.E. at day light. Kept off
again steering S. 40 E. Latter part
blowing a gale broke but water sounds
these 24 hours.

Lat 27. 34 S

Long 44. 25 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 29th
Commenced with a gale from E.S.E
steering S. 40 E. Saw gunners and
fishbacks middle part blowing a gale
at 9 A.M. took in the Bow Boat Fore
sail and Fore top sail luffed to the
wind heading S. Latter part more moderate
set Fore sail & Fore top sail steering S. 40 E.
sounds these 24 hours

Lat 26. 34 S

Long 43. 18 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 30th
Commenced with a gale from E.S.E heading
S.E. 40 E. sent down the old main top sail
and bent the new one at night took in
Fore top sail and close reefed the main
mure ship heading S. 40 E. blowing hard
middle part blowing a gale at 2 A.M.
more ship and set the Fore top sail
close reefed Latter part more moderate
set the main sail shook one reef out
main top sail. broke out meat - so
ends these 24 hours

Lat 26. 00 S

Long 42. 55 E

Cruising the Year 1868

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 31st
Commenced with strong breezes from SE
steering S'E by S'. at night came on rain
more ship took in main sail and fore top sail
middle part strong breezes with rain latter
light from S'S'E thick rising weather
sailed these 24 hours

Lat 23° 20' S
Long 42° 45' E

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 1st
Commenced with light airs and thick
rising weather from S' heading W. S. W.
middle part calm latter light airs from
S'S'E at 6 am saw sperm whales going
quick to the SE lowered the Boats and
gave chase at 8 whales out of sight - came
on board the wind hauled in to S. S. W. ship
heading SE. sailed these 24 hours

Lat 23° 03' S Long 42° 40' E

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 2nd
Commenced with light breezes from SSW steering
SE at 4 pm tacked ship heading W. S. W. saw
Simpacks middle and latter part strong
breezes from S sailed these 24 hours.

Lat 23° 23' S Long 42° 10' E

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 3rd
Commenced with strong breezes from S heading
W. S. W. middle part fresh breezes reefed
top sails latter part squalls broke
out water sailed these 24 hours

Lat 23° 39' S
Long 42° 00' E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 4th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
W to S heading in S at night - moderate and
foggy middle and latter part light-
breezes with rain from S' so winds
there 24 hours.

Lat 23° 30' S
Long 42° 20' E

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 5th
Commenced with light breezes from S'
Employed in the rigging saw 5 in backs
middle part light airs from S' S' E.
Latter part calm Employed in baking
out slaps and Bread so winds there
24 hours

Lat 23° 40' S
Long 42° 18' E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 6th
Commenced with a calm Employed
in picking over Bread and stowing away
saw 5 in backs middle part light-breezes
from S E steering S' E latter part the
same Employed in cleaning the iron
work to the windless so winds there 24 hours

Lat 24° 30' S Long 42° 50' E

Remarks on board Friday Feb 7th
Commenced with light breezes from S S E
steering S' E at 3 P.M. saw the Land at
night raised Top Sails nearest Land 20 miles dist
middle part light-breezes at 3 A.M. luff to the
wind latter part light-breezes steering in to the
Land got the anchors off the bow and bent
the cables at 9 am the Capt in to Fuller
Harbor with a boat so winds there 24 hours

Lying at anchor in Foular Harbour ¹⁸⁶⁸

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb. 8th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. at
1 P.M. the Capt came off with the Pilot at
1.30 came to anchor in Foular Harbour
in 7 fathoms of water hauled the sails and
hoisted ship out-side middle part fine
weather latter part the same Employed in
a raft on shore landed these 24 hours

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb. 9th
Commences with strong breezes from S
Employed in getting water and fitting casks
middle part fine weather latter part the
same Employed in getting water landed
these 24 hours

Remarks onboard Monday Feb. 10th
Commences with fine weather middle part
fine weather latter part the same Employed
in getting wood and water landed these
24 hours

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb. 11th
Commences with fine weather Employed
in getting wood and water middle part fine
weather latter part the same Employed in getting
wood and water landed these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb. 12th
Commences with rain Employed in getting
wood and water middle part rain latter
part light rains Employed in stowing water
and getting wood landed these 24 hours

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 13th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in getting wood and breaking out the after-
hole. Middle part fine latter the same
Employed in Painting Ship. Sailed
these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 14th
Commenced with fine weather. Employed
in Painting Ship. Middle part fine weather.
Latter part the same Employed in getting
wood Sailed these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 15th
Commenced with fine weather going here
waiting for wood Middle part fine weather.
Latter part the same Employed in
getting wood and stowing it Sailed
these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 16th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in stowing wood and getting ready for sea
Middle and Latter parts fine weather. Sailed
these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 17th
Commenced with fine weather Middle
part fine weather Latter part the same
light breeze from S at day light got under
weight and put out to sea Employed in
stowing anchors and cables and stowing
wood Sailed these 24 hours.

Lat 23 " 24 S
Long 83 " 20 E

Bound out on a Cruise 1868

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 18th
Commenced with light breezes from S heading
W by S Employed in stowing wood and broke out
Bread middle part light air and calm
Latter part the same Employed in breaking
out water sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 23.42 S

Long 42.08 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 19th
Commenced with light air from S S W
heading W. Employed in sundries middle
part calm and light rains Latter part
calm Employed in breaking out after hole and
stowing salt water in the Ground Sacks
there 24 hours.

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 20th
Commenced with a calm Employed in breaking
out the after hole middle part light air
Latter part light air from S S E heading
S E. Employed in repairing sails sounds
there 24 hours.

Lat 24.30 S

Long

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 21st
Commenced with light air from S S W heading
W Employed in repairing sails middle part
light breezes from S heading W S W Latter
part light from the same Employed in
repairing fore top Gall sail sounds there
24 hours.

Lat 24.50 S

Long 40.00 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 22nd
Commenced with light breezes from S S E
heaving S W Employed in ripping up old
fly jib. Middle part breezes from E S E
steering S by S. Latter part strong breezes
from E steering S S W. reefed Fore top sail
sounded three 24 hours. Lat 27. 17 S
Long 39. 40 E

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 23rd
Commenced with strong breezes from E
steering S by W. broke out water and
wet the hole at night. Moderate shook
out reefs and set main top. Gull sail
middle part fresh breezes from E S E
steering S. Latter part light from same
sounded three 24 hours Lat 29. 28 S
Long 40. 00 E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 24th
Commenced with light airs from E steering
S saw Gumpers. Middle part calm. Latter
part light airs from S S E Employed in
repairing main top. sail sounded three
24 hours Lat 29. 51 S
Long 40. 20 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 25th
Commenced with light breezes from S S E
Employed in repairing top sail saw a
sail steering W. S. W. middle light airs
Latter part the same Employed in repairing
top sail spoke Bark Orscoe of Denmark
from China bound to New York sounded
three 24 hours Lat 30. 50 S
Long

Bound out on a Cruise 1868

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 26th
Commenced with light breezes from E
steering S by E Tacked the top sail and
bent it sent down the new one and stowed
it away middle part light breezes from E
Latter fresh breezes from R'E steering S by E
Employed in repairing main Spencer boards
these 24 hours

Lat 32° 25' S

Long 42° 00' E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 27th
Commenced with fresh breezes from R'E
steering S by E Employed in craping mast
saw Gampuses middle part squally from S.W.
Latter fresh breezes from S heading E S E
sounded these 24 hours

Lat 33° 00' S

Long 43° 00' E

Remarks on board Friday Feb 28th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E
heading E saw sulphur bottoms at night
were ship heading S.W. took in light sails
middle part fresh breezes from S E Latter
part the same Employed in barking out
water and Breast boards these 24 hours.

Lat 33° 24' S Long 43° 20' E

Remarks on board Saturday 29th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E heading
S.S.W. Employed in stoving off the hole middle
part fresh breezes Latter part light breezes
from E S heading S sounded these
24 hours.

Lat 35° 09' S

Long 43° 46' E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemond

Remarks on board Sunday Mar 1st
Commenced with light breezes from ESE
heading S Employed in patching the hole
middle part light breezes and foggy from
ESE latter part the same heading S
Sounded three 24 hours Lat 36. 25. S
Long 41. 12 E

Remarks on board Monday March 2nd
Commenced with light airs and clear
weather from E heading SSE. Middle
part calm latter part light airs from S
took in waist Boat and nailing and painting
her Sounded three 24 hours Lat 36. 27 S
Long

Remarks on board Tuesday March 3rd
Commenced with a calm Employed in
Painting boats in side at night light airs
from S W heading S E middle part calm
latter part light breezes from S E Employed
in painting boats Sounded three 24 hours
Lat 36. 33 S
Long 44. 30 E

Remarks on board Wednesday March 4th
Commenced with light breezes from SE
heading ESE Employed in Painting boats
middle part light breezes from SE heading
SSW. latter part fresh breezes from ESE
heading S Saw Grampuses Sounded three
24 hours Lat 37. 20 S
Long

Out on a Cruise

1868

Remarks on board Thursday March 5th
Commenced with light breezes from E heading
SSE Employed in Landrois Middle part
fresh breezes from SSE heading ESE.
Latter part light breezes from the same
heading same Employed in repairing
Fore top Mast stay sail downed these
24 hours

Lat-37.33 S

Long 47.47 E.

Remarks on board Friday March 6th
Commenced with light breezes from SSE
heading ESE Saw Blackfish leeward the
Boat and took four middle part light
breezes from SSE Latter part calm Employed
in boiling Blackfish downed these 24 hours.

Lat-37.30 S Long 47.50 E

Remarks on board Saturday March 7th
Commenced with a calm Employed in boiling
and broke out water Middle part squally
from S took in light sails and reefed top
sails Latter strong breezes from S with
rain steering E took out one reef out of
the top sails downed these 24 hours

Lat-37.09 S Long 50.35 E

Remarks on board Sunday March 8th
Commenced with strong breezes from SSE
heading E at 3 P.M. put another reef in the
top sails Middle part strong breezes Latter
more moderate Made Sail heading
E by S downed these 24 hours.

Lat-36.08 S

Long 52.36 E

Remarks onboard Bark Sesselmena

Remarks onboard Monday March 9th
Commences with fresh breezes from S
heading E by S at night took in main
top Gull Tail and Luff Jib Middle part
fresh breezes from S Latter squally from
S heading E S E Employed in baking our
meat and Bread wet the hole barrels
there 24 hours.

Lat 35° 32' S

Long 34° 26' E

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 10th
Commences with fresh breezes from S
heading E S E at night took in light sails
middle part light breezes from S heading
E S E Latter part squally from S E heading
E S E barrels there 24 hours Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 11th
Commences with squally weather from
S S E heading S W at 4 P.M. took in ship
heading E middle and Latter part light
breezes from S S E barrels there 24 hours.

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Thursday March 12th
Commences with light breezes from S E heading
E S E Employed in sundries middle and
Latter part light breezes from S E Missing
by the wind barrels there 24 hours

Lat 35° 32' S

Long 36° 12' E

Out on a Cruise

1868

Remarks onboard Friday March 13th
Commences with light airs from S.E. heading
S.W. middle part light breezes latter part
the same broke out water sounds there
24 hours

Lat 36. 05 S

Long 54. 00 E

Remarks onboard Saturday March 14th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
heading E.S.E. at night took ship
heading S middle part light breezes from E.S.E.
latter part light breezes from E heading
S.S.E. employed in repairing jib stands
there 24 hours.

Lat 36. 38 S

Long

Remarks onboard Sunday March 15th
Commences with light breezes from E
heading S.S.E. employed in wetting hole
and washing ship at night bent the
old fore top sail middle part light breezes
from S steering E.S.E. the Captain taken sick
with the Cholera Morbus latter part light
breezes from S steering E.S.E. the Capt seems
a little better sounds there 24 hours

Lat 36. 34 S Long 58. 06

Remarks onboard Monday March 16th
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
heading E took in light sails and reefed fore sails
at night blowing a gale took in jib fore sail and
fore top sail were ship heading S.W. middle part
steering breezes latter part blowing a gale from
S.E. sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 37. 02 S Long 58. 01 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona.

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 17th
Commences with a gale from S E heading
E S E under close reefed main top sail and
fore sail middle part strong breezes latter
part blowing a heavy gale from E S E
took in fore sail and cutting stays turned
up starboard Boat so much then 24 hours
the Captain a little better Lat & Long none

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 18th
Commences with a heavy gale from S E
at night more moderate middle part wind
S E with thick rainy weather latter part
blowing a gale from W. Capt Phinney not
so well to day so much then 24 hours.

Lat 36. 58 S
Long 57. 50 E

Remarks onboard Thursday March 19th
Commences with a gale from W at 2 pm
more moderate made sail heading S E R W.
middle part light breezes from S W heading
W R W latter part the same E squalls in
breaking out - Provisions the Capt about the same
so much then 24 hours.

Lat 36. 11 S
Long 56. 30 E

Remarks onboard Friday March 20th
Commences with light breezes from S E steering
W R W E squalls in breaking out water middle
part light breezes latter part fresh breezes
heading S E the Captain about the same
so much then 24 hours

Lat 34. 54 S
Long 55. 00 E

Out on a Cruise

1868

Remarks on board Saturday March 21st
Commenced with light breezes from E heading
SSE at night took in light sails middle part
fine weather Latter part the same heading weathered
sailed these 24 hours.

Lat 36° 30' S

Long 55° 10' E

Remarks on board Sunday March 22nd
Commenced with light breezes from NNE heading
SSE at night took in sail now
ship heading ESE middle part light breezes
from NNE heading ESE Latter part light air
from NNE steering NNE the Captain no better
sailed these 24 hours.

Lat 35° 18' S

Long 55° 20' E

Remarks on board Monday March 23rd
Commenced with light air from NNE steering
NNE at night boarded a French Bark
67 days from France bound to Bourbon
middle part light breezes from NNE heading
Eastward Latter part steering NW NNE sent
down the old top sails and bent the new
ones sailed these 24 hours

Lat 35° 06' S

Long

Remarks on board Tuesday March 24th
Commenced with light breezes and rain
from N heading W. NNE middle part
blowing a gale from SSE Latter part
more moderate made sail and kept off
to NNE broke out water and above the
Captain not so well to day sailed
these 24 hours

Lat 35° 12' S

Long 53° 20' E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 23rd
Commences with strong breezes from S S E
steering W. N. W. at 2 P.M. were ship steering
E at night squally took in light sails and
reef fore top sail middle part strong breezes
latter part fresh breezes and ran from
S E sounds there 24 hours Lat 33. 40 S
Long 34. 30 E

Remarks onboard Thursday March 26th
Commences with fresh breezes and
pleasant weather from E S E heading S E
by N at night were ship heading S by W
middle part light airs from S E latter
part the same heading E S E broke out
meat sounds there 24 hours the Captain
better to day Lat 34. 11 S
Long 34. 40 E

Remarks onboard Friday March 27th
Commences with light airs and fair
weather from S S E heading E employed
in the rigging saw Killers middle part
light airs from S E latter part light from
S E employed in repairing fore sail
sounds there 24 hours. Lat 34. 19 S
Long

Remarks onboard Saturday March 28th
Commences with light airs from S heading
westward finished and bent the fore sail
and sent up main Royal Yard the Captain
better to day middle and latter parts
light breezes from S S E sounds there
24 hours Lat 33. 34 S
Long 35. 00 E

Out on a Cruise

1868

Remarks onboard Sunday March 29th
Commenced with light airs from S. S. E.
Employed in setting pole at night took in
light sails middle part light breezes latter
part fresh breezes and thick weather from
S. S. E. same as there 24 hours Lat 33.39 S

Remarks onboard Monday March 30th
Commenced with fresh breezes and rain
from S. heading W. S. W. middle part fresh
breezes from S with rain latter part the same
steering S. E. by E same as there 24 hours

Lat 32.39 S

Long 56.00 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 31st
Commenced with fresh breezes from S steering
S. S. E. at night wore ship heading W. by S
middle part fresh breezes latter part the same
broke out water same as there 24 hours.

Lat 31.27 S

Long 56.45 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 1st
Commenced with fresh breezes from E heading
S. S. E. at 2 P. M. tacked ship heading S. by E
at night took in light sails the Captain a
little better middle part fresh breezes
from S. E. latter part strong breezes from
S. E. employed in sundries same as there
24 hours

Lat 32.20 S

Long 57.45 E

Remarks onboard Parke Desdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday April 2^d
Commenced with fresh breezes and thick
weather from R' heading E R'E at 4 P.M.
spoke Bark Journal of Bangor from
Callao bound to Mauritius Middle part
light - breezes and heavy rains Latter part -
strong breezes from R'W steering R'E
the Bark is light sails there 24 hours
Lat 31. 31 S Long 58. 50 E

Remarks onboard Friday April 3^d
Commenced with strong breezes from R'W
steering R'E reefed Top sails and took in
Main Sail middle part strong breezes Latter
part light - breezes from W R'W heading R'
sails there 24 hours Lat 30. 01 S
Long 59. 15 E

Remarks onboard Saturday April 4th
Commenced with fresh breezes from W
heading S.S.W. at night - took in Sail
middle part fine weather Latter part -
squally from S' R'W sails there
24 hours Lat 30. 06 S
Long

Remarks onboard Sunday April 5th
Commenced with squally weather from R'W
wet the hole and washed ship middle
part strong breezes with rain Latter
part fresh breezes and clear weather
sails there 24 hours. Lat 29 58 S
Long 58. 55 E

Out on a Cruise the Year 1868

Remarks onboard Monday April 6th

Commenced with fine weather from S E
at night took in light sails middle part
light breezes from E S E Latter part fresh breeze
broke out Breeze & Sails sounds then
24 hours

Lat 29.34 S

Long 51.20 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 7th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E
Saw jammers at night took in sail middle
and Latter parts fine weather sounds
then 24 hours

Lat 30.29 S

Long 51.20 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 8th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E
heading S by W employed in sunning at
night took in light sails middle part light
breezes Latter part the same employed
in drawing & knotting yards sounds then
24 hours

Lat 28.00 S

Long 51.40 E

Remarks onboard Thursday April 9th

Commenced with light breezes and fine weather
from E heading S by E broke out water saw
jammers middle part light breezes from S E
heading S E Latter part calms and rain
& sail in sight broke out meat sounds
then 24 hours

Lat 28.16 S

Long 51.00 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Friday April 10th
Commenced with light breezes and fine
weather from S S E steering E S E Employed
in the rigging at night took in light sails
middle part light breezes from S E Latter-
part fresh breezes Employed in repairing
main top sail sounds there 24 hours

Lat 27. 04 S

Long 58. 29 E

Remarks on board Saturday April 11th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E steering
R E by S Employed in repairing top sail saw
fin backs middle part fine weather Latter-
the same with fresh breezes from S E
steering R E Employed in making spun
yarn sails there 24 hours

Lat 25. 03 S

Long 59. 00 E

Remarks on board Sunday April 12th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
steering R E met the pole & ce middle
part fresh breezes heading to the south Latter-
part steering R E by S saw a sail steering
westward sounds there 24 hours

Lat 23. 40 S Long 59. 30 E

Remarks on board Monday April 13th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
heading R E by E saw fumpers middle
part light breezes Latter part the same
Employed in making spun yarn sails
there 24 hours

Lat 21. 57 S

Long

Out on a Lewis

1868

Remarks on board Tuesday April 14th
Commenced with light breezes and thick
weather from E heading S' S' E Employed
in making sperm gear at night took in
lights sails middle part squally reefed Top
sails latter part strong breezes with rain
squalls sounded these 24 hours Lat 20.20 S
Long 59.48 E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 15th
Commenced with strong breezes and heavy
rain squalls from E S E middle part heavy
squalls latter part strong breezes broke out
water sounded these 24 hours Lat 20.01 S
Long 59.35 E

Remarks on board Thursday April 16th
Commenced with strong breezes from E S E
on different tacks set the jib middle and
latter part strong breezes under reef top
sails sounded these 24 hours Lat 19.45 S
Long 60.00 E

Remarks on board Friday April 17th
Commenced with moderate set jib and
shook out reefs on main top sail wire
from S E at night reefed again middle
part strong breezes latter part more
moderate made sail saw gunners sounds
these 24 hours Lat 19.20 S
Long 60.17 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Saturday April 18th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in stowing at night took in
sail middle part strong breezes latter
part the same Employed in taking out
molasses & Flour same as these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 02 S
Long

Remarks onboard Sunday April 19th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
under reef Top Sails set the hole saw
a sail middle part strong breezes latter
part the same Steering W S. W. Shook
out reefs out Main top Sail same as
these 24 hours

Lat 19. 28 S
Long

Remarks onboard Monday April 20th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
Steering W S. W at night took in Fore sail
and reef Main top Sail huff to the wind
heading S S W. Middle part strong breezes
latter part the same put out waist Boat
same as these 24 hours. Lat 19. 42 S

Long 57. 50 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 21st
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
at 2 P M saw the Land at 4 huffed to
the wind at night reefed Main top. Sail round
Island bearing W S. W. 10 miles dist. Ship heading
S E. Middle part strong breezes latter
part more moderate Steering in for Port Louis
broke out water same as these 24 hours.

Lying at anchor at Port Louis 68.

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 22nd
Commenced fresh breeze from S.E. steering in to Port
Employed in getting up cables and the anchors of the
bow at 4 P.M. Came to anchor at Port Louis
hauled the sails &c. Middle part heavy rains
Latter part the same Employed in breaking
out water casks &c. &c. these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Thursday April 23rd
Commenced with squally weather Employed
mashing ship and getting casks ready for use
Middle part fine weather Latter part the
same Employed in getting water and sending
up four top Gall Masts &c. &c. these 24 hours

Remarks onboard Friday April 24th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
getting and stowing water &c. Middle part
light rains Latter part fine weather Employed
in stowing water &c. &c. these 24 hours.

253
Remarks onboard Saturday April 25th
Commenced with fine weather Employed in getting
water Middle part fine weather Latter part
the same Employed in stowing water &c. &c.
on biberst &c. &c. these 24 hours.

254
Latter part blowing a gale with rain &c. &c. these 24 hours

Remarks onboard Saturday May 2nd
Commenced with a gale and rain from S.P.E.
Middle part blowing a gale of wind Latter
part more moderate Employed in taking onboard
provisions &c. &c. these 24 hours.

255

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Sunday April 26th
Commenced with fine weather - Employed
in fixing main yard and fore top
mast. At 2 P.M. the Consul came
on board he requested to see the Steward
alone in the cabin the steward was
sent below the Consul in a few moments
called loudly for the Captain who
responded to the call and then Captain
spoke to me to come down with him
and the Consul said that Steward
had defied his authority and had him
dressed the Consul ordered him in irons
but before the irons was put on him
he struck Capt. Phinney a severe blow
he was subdued and put in irons
then the Consul ordered him to be
put in the run of the ship and ordered
that no one should see or speak to
him but the officers of the ship
until further orders. Middle part
fine weather latter part the same
sailed there 24 hours.

202
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
at 2 P.M. saw the Land at 4 luffed to
the wind at night reefed main top. Sailed round
Island bearing W.S.W. 10 miles dist ship heading
S.E. Middle part strong breezes latter
part more moderate steering in for Port Louis
broke out water landed there 24 hours.

203

Lying at anchor at Port Lewis 68
Remarks onboard Monday April 27th
Commences with fine weather watch on liberty
middle part blowing fresh from S.W. Latter
part employed in packing out stores & sundries
there 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 28th
Commences with strong breezes from S.W.
watch on liberty Government Officers came onboard
to see the Steward middle part squally
Latter part fine weather & sundries there 24 hours

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 29th
Commences with fine weather watch on
liberty a Police man came onboard and
took the Steward on shore middle part strong
breezes Latter part the same Victor & John
Mising & sundries there 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Thursday April 30th
Commences with strong breezes from off the
Land watch on liberty middle part squally
Latter part the same & sundries there 24 hours

Remarks onboard Friday May 1st
Commences with strong breezes and rain
watch on liberty middle part blowing a
gale from E.S.E. at 20 the second anchor
Latter part blowing a gale with rain & sundries there 24 hours

Remarks onboard Saturday May 2nd
Commences with a gale and rain from E.S.E.
middle part blowing a gale of wind Latter
part more moderate employed in taking onboard
provisions & sundries there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Bark Seddema

Remarks on board Sunday May 3rd
Commenced with fair weather Employed
in stowing provisions and putting the
middle and latter parts equally soaked thru
24 hours

Remarks on board Monday May 4th
Commenced with squally weather Latter
blowing a gale of wind putting bread &
Potatoes &c soaked thru 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday May 5th
Commenced with a gale of wind from S E
middle part blowing a gale Latter part
the same soaked thru 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday May 6th
Commenced with a gale of wind and rain
middle part equally Latter part the
same soaked thru 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday May 7th
Commenced with strong winds and
rain from S E middle and Latter parts
blowing a gale with rain soaked thru
24 hours.

Remarks on board Friday May 8th
Commenced with a heavy gale from S E two
merchant ships dragged out to sea middle
part blowing a gale Latter part the
same soaked thru 24 hours.

Out on a Levee . 1868

Remarks on board Saturday May 9th.
Commenced with fresh gales and heavy
rains middle part blowing a gale with rain
Latter moderate took up one anchor secured
there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Sunday May 10th
Commenced with fresh breezes and clear weather
met the hole Co. the men we call Ransigne
missing middle and Latter part fine weather
secured there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Monday May 11th
Commenced with fine weather middle
part fine weather Latter part squally from
E at day light hove short and men sail
sent the Boat on shore at 9 A on the Capt.
came on board weight anchor and put to
sea Employed stowing anchors & cables
secured there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 12th
Commenced with light air and light show
Employed in washing decks and fitting Boats
at night Flat Island light bearing R.B.E 8 miles
dist ship heading R. & W. middle part
calm Latter part light air from S.W. secured
there 24 hours. Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday May 13th
Commenced with light breezes from S at 1 P.M.
spoke young Phoenix middle part light breezes
Latter part the same Employed in
breaking out secured there 24 hours
Lat 19 " 09 S Long 57. 28 E

Remarks onboard Bark Sedemone

Remarks onboard Thursday May 14th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
heading E by N. Employed in picking over
Potatoes the Phoenix in sight. Middle part
fresh breezes Latter part the same Employ
in breaking out meat and resalting it
sounded there 24 hours Lat 19. 34 S
Long 57. 04 E

Remarks onboard Friday May 15th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S.S.E. Employed in breaking out and storing
off saw round Island middle part
fine weather Latter part the same Employ
in repairing main top. Gale sail sounded
there 24 hours Lat 19. 25 S
Long

Remarks onboard Saturday May 16th
Commenced with light breezes and fine
weather from S.S.E. Employed in repairing
sail finished and sent down the
new top sails and sent the old ones middle
part fine weather Latter part the same Employ
in craping meat sounded there 24 hours
Lat 19. 34 S Long 58. 01 E

Remarks onboard Sunday May 17th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E. Employ
in putting hole and washing ship. at night spoke
Bark Ecorning middle part fine weather.
Latter part the same steering in
for Port Louis on men that we shipped
very sick sounded there 24 hours
Lat
Long

Out on a Cruise

1868

Remarks onboard Monday May 18th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
steering i for Port Lewis at 4 P m
Came to Anchor i 9 Fathoms of water
middle part of weather. Latter part the
same Employed in painting sails these
24 hours

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 19th
Commenced with fair weather at 4 P m the
Captain came onboard weight Anchor and put
to sea stowed the anchors and cables at night
spoke Back E. Corning middle part light
breezes Latter part fresh breezes steering
S. B. W. broke out Flow Malasses & Sails
these 24 hours

Lat 19. 08 S

Long 57. 28 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 20th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E steering
S. B. W. Employed in putting Blocks at night
luffed to the wind and took in sail middle
part strong breezes Latter part the same
steering S. Employed in repairing main sail
sails these 24 hours.

Lat 17. 48 S

Long 56. 20 E

Remarks onboard Thursday May 21st
Commenced with strong breezes from S E steering
B. Employed in repairing main sail Fore men
sick off duty at night spoke Back E. Corning
middle part strong breezes Latter part the
same Employed in repairing sail sails
these 24 hours

Lat 16. 24 S

Long 57. 27 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Friday May 22nd
Commences with strong breezes from S S E
steering S' E by E Employed in repairing
Main Sail finished and bent is at ship
reefed top Sails middle part strong breezes
Latter part the same Employed in making
out and making new Top Sail runners
sails there 24 hours Lat- 13. 15' S

Long 518. 10 E

Remarks onboard Saturday May 23rd
Commences with moderate breezes from
S E steering S' E Employed in overhauling
Blocks & men sick off duty at night-
took in sail middle part moderate Latter-
part the same Employed in fitting blocks
and new new Falls to the Boats stands
there 24 hours Lat- 14. 00 S

Long 518. 50 E

Remarks onboard Sunday May 24th
Commences with fresh breezes from S E steering
S' E by E. set the hole at night-took in sail
middle part light breezes Latter part the
same at 9 A.M. saw sperm Whales going
quick to windward liward then Bow
and gave chase sails there 24 hours

Sperm
Whales

Lat- Long

Remarks onboard Monday May 25th
Commences with fair weather Boats in
chase of the Whales at 2 P.M. came onboard
Whales out of sight at night-took in sail
middle fair weather Latter Part the
same Employed in making out water
and fitting rigging sails there 24 hours

Lat- 13. 14 S

Long 519. 11 E

Out on a Cruise

1868

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 26th

Commenced with light breezes from S.E. & employed in sundries saw Junipers at night took in light sails middle part fine weather Latter part the same employed in taking fore hole to make a place for the sick whitening washing foremast downes there 24 hours.

Lat 12. 3' 0" S

Long 39. 02 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 27th

Commenced with fine weather and light breeze from S.E. at night took in Bow Boat and light sails middle part fine weather Latter part the same repairing and painting Bow Boat downes there 24 hours.

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Thursday May 28th

Commenced with light breezes from S.E. & steering S.E. at 4 P.M. saw a Whale going North toward the Boat and gave chase without success middle part fine weather Latter part squally six men sick with the Fever downes there 24 hours

Lat 12. 00 S

Long 38. 47 E

Remarks onboard Friday May 29th

Commenced with squally weather from S.E. & heading S.E. & S. at night took in sail middle part squally Latter part fresh breeze at 9 A.M. saw Sperm Whales going to Sperm windward made all sail and working Whales ship to windward at 12 M. came up with them toward the boats and struck three downes there 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Saturday May 30th
Commenced with strong breezes at night
took the last whale a long side took in
sail and set the watch middle part strong
breezes latter part the same employed
in cutting in the whales seven men sick
off duty sounders there 24 hours

Lat 11.00 S

Long 58.32 E

Remarks onboard Sunday May 31
Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E.
finished cutting and clearing up commenced
boiling middle part strong breezes latter
part more moderate employed in boiling
and clearing away heads sounders there
24 hours

Lat 10.50 S

Long 58.48 E

Remarks onboard Monday May 1st
Commenced with light breezes employed
in boiling and baking out cubs middle
part fine weather boiling latter part employed
in boiling and baking out saw a sail
sounders there 24 hours

Lat 10.40 S

Long 59.10 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 2nd
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.S.E. and light rains employed in boiling
at night finished and washed off three
sails in light middle part fine weather
latter part fresh breezes saw three sails
one cutting sounders there 24 hours

Lat 10.14 S

Long 59.37 E

Out on a Cruise

1868

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 3rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in taking out meat & slops &c
middle part light breezes latter part calm
Employed in stowing down oil barrels there
24 hours

Lat 10° 24' S

Long 59° 06' E

Remarks onboard Thursday June 4th
Commenced with a calm Employed in
stowing down at night squally from S S E
one sail in sight middle part squally latter
part fresh breezes and clear weather same
there 24 hours

Lat 10° 50' S

Long

Remarks onboard Friday June 5th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
saw nothing of note at night took in sail
middle part fine weather latter part
squally winds there 24 hours.

Lat 10° 32' S

Long 60° 22' E

Remarks onboard Saturday June 6th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
heaving & reefed Topails and took
in sail saw nothing of note this day
middle part heavy squalls latter part
the same took in Mainail sails
there 24 hours

Lat 10° 50' S

Long 59° 53' E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Sunday June 7th
Commenced with strong breezes from SSE
wet the hole broke out water and washed
ship middle part strong breezes latter
squally some times 24 hours
Six men off duty sick Lat 10. 45 S
Long 39. 09 E

Remarks on board Monday June 8th
Commenced with squally weather from
SSE at night took in full middle part
strong breezes latter part moderate
Employed overhauling foot-ropes and lifts
five men sick off duty some times 24 hours
Lat 10. 40 S
Long 60. 20 E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 9th
Commenced with fresh breezes from SSE
Employed in fitting rigging at night
took in sail middle part fine weather
latter part the same Employed in the
rigging four men sick off duty some times 24 hours
Lat 10. 47 S
Long 39. 45 E

Remarks on board Wednesday June 10th
Commenced with light breezes from SSE
Employed in repairing fore top Gall sail
saw a Humpback whale at night took in sail
middle part fine latter part the same
Employed in taking out and splitting
main top Gall Backstay saw two sails
four men sick off duty some times 24 hours
Lat 11. 13 S
Long 60. 11 E

Out on a Cruise

1868

Remarks onboard Thursday June 11th
Commenced with light breezes from S & employed
in sundries at night took in sail middle
part fine weather. Latter part the same employed
in bracing out the after hole and stowing water
to trim ship three men sick off duty sounds
these 24 hours

Lat 11.53 S

Long 60.11 E

Remarks onboard Friday June 12th
Commenced with light breezes N. S. W. employed
in stowing salt water in the after hole at night
took in sail middle part fine weather. Latter part
the same employed in overhauling cutting
blocks and straps &c. &c. three 24 hours
four men sick

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Saturday June 13th
Commenced with fine weather broke out
water and filling keel at night took in sail
middle part fine weather. Latter part the
same employed in setting up head rigging
four men off duty sick one off duty with
the box derails these 24 hours

Lat 11.57 S

Long 59.22 E

Remarks onboard Sunday June 14th
Commenced with light breezes from S & E
employed in working the hole and setting up
rigging at night took in sail middle part
fresh breezes. Latter part the same five
men sick off duty sounds these 24 hours

Lat 12.07 S

Long 59.22 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemone

Remarks onboard Monday June 15th
Commenced with light breezes from S made
all sail at night took in light sails middle
part fresh breezes latter part light breezes
and fine weather Employed in turning
up main top mast Backstays Sails
there 24 hours four men sick off duty

Lat 12. 24 S

Long 59. 32 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 16th
Commenced with squally weather from
S E Employed in the rigging at night took
in light sails middle part squally latter
clear with fresh breezes Employed in
turning in fore top mast backstays four
men sick off duty Sails there 24 hours

Lat 12. 40 S

Long 59. 02 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 17th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in the rigging at night took in
sail middle part squally latter part strong
breezes from S E four men sick & dined
there 24 hours

Lat 13. 20 S

Long 58. 33 E

Remarks onboard Thursday June 18th
Commenced with moderate breezes from S E
Employed in overhauling foot ropes at night
took in sail middle part light latter
light breezes and squally broke out molasses
five men off duty sick & dined there
24 hours.

Lat 12. 50 S

Long 59. 00 E

Cruising the Year 1868

Remarks onboard Friday June 19th
 Commenced with light breezes from S E
 Employed in the rigging at night took in light
 sails rose new main topsail braces middle
 part squally latter part the time broke out
 water Bread & Flour soaked these 24 hours
 Five men sick

Lat 12. 40 S

Long

Remarks onboard Saturday June 20th
 Commenced with fresh breezes and light
 showers Employed in making new main
 Royal rigging at night up top sails
 middle and latter part strong breezes from
 S E heading S S W Five men off duty sick
 soaked these 24 hours

Lat 14. 15 S

Long 57. 57 E

Remarks onboard Sunday June 21st
 Commenced with strong breezes from S E
 heading S S W wet the deck and overboard
 ship. Middle part fresh breezes latter part
 the same Five men sick soaked these
 24 hours

Lat 16. 20 S

Long 56. 57 E

Remarks onboard Monday June 22nd
 Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
 heading S S W saw a Pinback middle
 part moderate latter part the same Employed
 in the rigging and shifting cook stove
 three men sick off duty soaked these
 24 hours

Lat 18. 20 S

Long 56. 07 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 23rd
Commenced with squally weather from S.E.
heading S.S.W. Employed in fixing galley
saw five backs middle part fresh breezes
Latter part light breezes Employed in
turning out main top mast rigging saw
Land the Island of Bristol's sands
these 24 hours Lat 20. 05' S

Long 51. 20 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 24th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E.
heading S Employed in the rigging at
night took in sail and wore ship Land
bearing South 10 miles dist middle part
strong breezes Latter part fresh breezes
Employed in turning in fore top mast rigging
and repairing old main spence three men
off duty sick someels these 24 hours

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday June 25th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in the rigging at night took in
sail Land in sight middle part strong
breezes Latter part light and squally three
men sick someels these 24 hours Lat 20. 12 S

Long 51. 24 E

Remarks onboard Friday June 26th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E.
Land in sight at night took in sail middle
part fresh breezes Latter part the same
Employed in baking out water Bread and
meat Four men off duty sick someels these
24 hours

Lat

Long

Cruising the Year 1868

Remarks onboard Saturday June 27th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S & heading
to the Land saw two sails middle part
strong breezes latter part light and lapping
employed in the rigging saw Pinbacks bands
these 24 hours Lat 20.33 S Long

Remarks onboard Sunday June 28th
Commenced with light breezes from S & E
met the pole and washed ship at night
took in sail middle and latter part
fresh breezes so ended these 24 hours
Lat 19.53 S Long

Remarks onboard Monday June 29th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S & E
Land in sight middle part fine weather
latter part the same but new main top Gale
sail and repaired the old one and bent it down
sailed these 24 hours Four men sick off
duty Land in sight Lat 20.05 S Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 30th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S & E
employed in the rigging at night bent down
main top sail and bent the new one Land bearing
S by E 40 miles dist middle part fine weather
latter part the same but new fly jib
took in the Gaff top sail and bent it and
ripped up the old one Land in sight
three men off duty sick so ended these 24 hours
Lat 20.15 S
Long 35.44 E

Remarks onboard Barque Lescamione

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 1st
Commenced with light-breezes and fair weather
from S E Employed in repairing main top sail
saw sulphur bottoms middle part fresh
breezes latter part the same Employed
in repairing main top sail Mauritius in
sight three men sick sounds there 24
hours

Lat-19.32 S

Long 57.21 E

Remarks onboard Thursday July 2nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E
beating E Employed in repairing sail at
night Land bearing S E 13 miles dist
middle part-fresh breezes latter part-the
same Round Island in sight-sounds there
24 hours

Lat 19.20 S

Long 58.10 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 3rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E
beating E by N Employed in the rigging
middle part strong breezes rufed top sails
latter part more moderate broke out water-
shook out rufs sounds there 24 hours
four men sick

Lat-19.07 S

Long 58.51 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 4th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E
saw sulphur bottoms middle part-fresh
breezes latter part squally saw
Pinbacks five men apparently sick
sounds there 24 hours

Lat-20.10 S

Long 58.48 E

Cruising the Year

1868

Remarks onboard Sunday July 5th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
Employed in wetting the Mole and taking out
Four at night Shorter Sail Middle part fresh
breezes Latter part Moderate winds there
24 hours

Lat 19. 31 S

Long 59. 25 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 6th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Saw sulphur bottoms at night took in Sail
Middle part strong breezes Latter part the
same Employed in repairing Fore Sail
Four men off duty sick and convalescing there
24 hours

Lat 19. 30 S

Long 60. 14 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 7th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Shook out reefs and repairing Fore sail
at night took in Sail saw sulphur bottoms
middle part strong breezes Latter part the
same Employed in repairing Jib. Four
men sick and convalescing there 24 hours

Lat 19. 20 S

Long 60. 00 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 8th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in repairing Jib saw Finbacks
at night took in Sail middle part fresh
breezes Latter part the same Employed in
repairing Fore top Sail Four men sick
and convalescing there 24 hours

Lat 19. 16 S

Long 60. 07 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Thursday July 9th
Commenced with squally weather from S E
Employed in repairing top sail saw sulphur
bottoms at night took in sail middle part
moderate latter part the same Employed
in repairing fore top sail finished and
and bent it Four men sick during these
24 hours

Lat - 19. 14 S

Long 60. 05 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 10th
Commenced with moderate breezes from
S E employed in braking out at night took
in sail middle part fine weather latter
part fresh breezes broke out water three
men sick during these 24 hours

Lat - 19. 05 S

Long 60. 18 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 11th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in the rigging at night took
in sail middle part strong breezes latter
part squally saw a sail three men
sick during these 24 hours

Lat - 19. 17 S

Long 60. 47 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 12th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
met the Keli saw sulphur bottoms at night
took in sail middle part fresh breezes
latter part squally saw three men
sick during these 24 hours

Lat - 19. 32 S

Long 61. 00 E

Crossing the year

1868.

Remarks onboard Monday July 13th
Commenced with fresh breezes and clear weather
from S E saw a sail steering S W. at night
took in sail middle part squally latter part
fresh breezes saw a sail and Finbacks three
men sick landed there 24 hours

Lat - Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 14th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
saw two sails and Killers at night took
in sail middle part fine weather latter part
the same steering westward Employed in setting
up rigging Four men sick off duty soon on
duty again landed there 24 hours Lat 19. 14 S

Long 60. 50 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 15th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
steering westward Employed in setting up
rigging at night took in light sails middle
part light weather latter part light breezes
and rain three men sick landed there
24 hours

Lat 19. 21 S

Long 60. 10 E

Remarks onboard Thursday July 16th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
Employed in setting up Fore stay saw a
sail and Finbacks at night took in sail
middle part fresh breezes latter part the
same Employed in amending three men
sick off duty landed there 24 hours

Lat 19. 20 S

Long 60. 20 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Friday July 17th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
& employed in taking out water at night took
in Sail Middle part squally Latter part
strong breezes three men sick sounds
there 24 hours.

Lat 18. 36 S

Long 61. 31 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 18th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
saw Fin backs Middle part heavy squalls
Latter part strong breezes broke out meet
molasses & slaps three men sick sounds
there 24 hours

Lat 19. 04 S

Long 66. 38 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 19th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
met the hole saw two sails steering S W
at night took in Main Sail Middle part
strong breezes Latter part the same
saw Sulphur bottoms three men sick
sounds there 24 hours

Lat 20. 40 S

Long 61. 10 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 20th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E
saw a ship steering S W. at night took
in Sail Middle part squally Latter
part clear and strong breezes broke
out four men sick off duty sick
sounds there 24 hours

Lat 26. 47 S

Long 61. 33 E

Cruising the year 1868

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 21st
Commenced with strong breeze from E S E
Saw a ship steering Westward Middle part
masted Latter part light breeze Employed
in setting up fore rigging some men there
24 hours Three men sick Lat 19. 25 S
Long 61. 38 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 22nd
Commenced with light breeze from E S E
Employed in setting up rigging saw sulphur
bottoms at night took in light sails Middle
part light breeze and fine weather Latter
part the same Employed in the rigging
one man sick some men there 24 hours
Lat 19. 30 S
Long 61. 50 E

Remarks onboard Thursday July 23rd
Commenced with light breeze from E S E
Saw Finbacks at night took in sail
Middle part fine weather Latter part the
same Employed in braking out water
one man sick some men there 24 hours
Lat 19. 12 S
Long 62. 18 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 24th
Commenced with light breeze from S E
Employed in the rigging saw Finbacks
at night took in light sails Middle
part heavy squalls Latter part strong
breeze saw a ship steering S.W. one man
sick some men there 24 hours
Lat 19. 28 S
Long 62. 33 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Saturday July 25th

Commenced with strong breezes from S E
saw Sulphur bottom's Middle part more
moderate Latter part light breezes from
S E Employed in the rigging three men
sick sounds three 24 hours last

Long

Remarks on board Sunday July 26th

Commenced with light breezes and
rain from S E wet the hole at night took
in sail middle part heavy rains Latter
part moderate made sail saw Fin backs
three men sick sounds three 24 hours

Lat 20. 07 S

Long 62. 50 E

Remarks on board Monday July 27th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E
heading B' E at 4 P M came on heavy squalls
repacked top sails and took in gills & the sail
middle part strong breezes and rain
Latter part more moderate made some
sail three men sick sounds three 24 hours

Lat 19. 31 S

Long 62. 43 E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 28th

Commenced with strong breezes and light rain
from E broke out Breeze at night took in
main sail middle part strong breezes
Latter moderate with light rains saw
the Land the Island of Rodriguez
three men sick sounds three 24 hours

Lat 19. 30 S

Long 62. 55 E

Lying at anchor at Rodriguez

Remarks on board Wednesday 29th
Commences with light breezes from S E
steering in to the Land at night Land
bearing S E six miles distant wind E S E ship
heaving R E middle part light breezes standing
off and on the Land latter part light breezes
from S E at 8 a.m. the Capt went on shore
at 11 the boat came on board with the Pilot
at 11:30 came at anchor in 16 fathoms of
water hauled the sails sound then 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday July 30th
Commences with fine weather Employed in
braking out water cask and washing ship outside
middle part fair latter part fine weather Employed
in braking out and getting water sound then 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday July 31st
Commences with fine weather Employed in getting
water middle part squally latter strong breezes and
clear weather Employed in getting wood and
water two men sick sound then 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 1st
Commences with fine weather Employed in
getting wood & water middle part squally latter
part the same Employed in cutting wood and
getting water sound then 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 2nd
Commences with squally weather Employed in cutting
wood and getting water middle part fine weather
latter part the same water on liberty sound
then 24 hours two men sick

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 3rd
Commenced with fine weather Middle
part the same Latter part Employed in
cutting and getting wood some 24 hours

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 4th
Commenced with fine weather Employed in
cutting and getting wood and recruits on board
middle part fine weather Latter part the same
Employed in Painting Ship and getting water
watch on liberty some 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 5th
Commenced with fine weather Employed in
Painting and storing wood Middle part
fine weather Latter part the same Employed
in getting wood and Painting watch on
liberty some 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 6th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in getting wood middle part squally Latter
part fine Employed in getting water storing
wood and Painting Boats two men sick
some 24 hours

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 7th
Commenced with fine weather at 2 P.M.
the Pilot came onboard weight anchor and
put out to sea stowed anchors & cables at
night took in sail Middle and Latter
part fresh breeze Land and a sail
in sight two men sick some 24 hours

Long 62. 36 E
Lat 19 29 S

Out on a Cruise the year 1868

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 8th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in Linnæus Land & sight at night
took in sail middle part squally latter
part strong breezes Land & sight three men
sick landed these 24 hours Lat-19.31 S

Long 62.45 E

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 9th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
took the hole at 4 P.M. took in fore top sail
saw a Brig steering W.S.W. middle part
strong breezes latter part the same steering
westward three men sick landed these
24 hours

Lat-20.00 S

Long 61.18 E

Remarks on board Monday Aug 10th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
steering W.S.W. saw a sail at night took
in fore top sail and luffed to the wind
middle part strong breezes latter part the
same three men sick landed these 24 hours

Lat-19.23 S

Long 60.20 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 11th

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
broke out fore at 3 P.M. took in fore top
sail heavy squalls middle part heavy squalls
latter part the same a man fell from
aloft and hurt his quite bad four
men sick landed these 24 hours.

Lat-19.15 S

Long 60.18 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 12th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
at night took in Fore top Sail saw a
finback mickle part strong breezes latter
part more moderate shook out reefs
Painted the 40 Boat-boards there
24 hours

Lat 19° 33' S

Long 51° 58' E

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 13th
Commenced with strong breezes again from
S E reefed the Top Sail and took in fore
saw Finbacks mickle part strong
breezes latter part the same five men
sick sounds there 24 hours

Lat 19° 37' S

Long 51° 54' E

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 14th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S E saw the Rodriguez Schooner from 10
Merritt's at night took in fore and
main sail mickle part heavy squalls
latter part strong breezes steering
westward four men sick sounds there
24 hours.

Lat 19° 20' S

Long 51° 57' E

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 15th
Commenced with strong breezes from E S E
steering westward saw a sulphur bottom
at night took in sail mickle part fresh
breezes latter part the same steering
in for Port Lewis got the anchors
off the Bow and bent the cables four
men sick sounds there 24 hours

Drussing the Year 1868

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 16th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. Steering
in to Port Lewis at 1 P.M. came to anchor
at the bell boy set the tide and broke out
meat middle part rain latter part fine weather
took the sick men on shore landed them 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday Aug 17th
Commenced with fine weather middle fine
weather latter part calm broke out sloops
and provisioning landed them 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 18th
Commenced with fine weather getting ready
for sea middle part fine weather latter
part light airs and calms at day light weigh
anchor and put out to sea stowed the anchors
and cables took in S Boat and repairing her
landed them 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 19th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. took
in light sails at night put out Boat and
repacked Top Sails middle part fresh breezes
latter part the same Employed in painting
boat making out sloops and drawing and knotting
garns latter bearing S.B.E. 20 miles dist
saw a sail three men sick landed them
24 hours.

Sun
Boy

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 20th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in drawing & knitting gears at
night took in sail saw Blackfish & Finback
middle part fresh breezes latter part
squally saw Sulphur bottoms three men
sick sounds there 24 hours Lat 20. 40 S
Long 57. 40 E

Remarks on board Friday Aug 21st

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in repairing main sail two
Barks in sight at night took in sail
Land bearing N.E. 13 miles dist middle
part fresh breezes latter part the same
a Bark in sight three men sick sounds
there 24 hours Lat

Long

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 22nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in stowage at night took in sail
Land bearing N.E. 20 miles dist middle
part fresh breezes latter part the same
three men sick sounds there 24 hours

Lat 20. 20 S

Long 57. 04 E

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 23rd

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in wetting sails broke out water
at night Land bearing E 10 miles dist
middle part squally latter part fine weather
saw Finback three men sick sounds
there 24 hours Lat 21. 03 S

Long

Out on a Cruise the year 1868

Remarks on board Monday Aug 24th
Commenced with light breezes and fine weather
from ESE at night Land bearing N'E 13 miles
dist middle part fine weather Latter part the
same Employed in setting up main rigging three
men sick same as then 24 hours Lat 21. 14 S

Long 58. 20 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 25th
Commenced with squally weather from N' at
night took in sail saw Finbacks middle
part light rains Latter part fine weather
Employed in the rigging and making spungers
three men sick same as then 24 hours

Lat 21. 21 S

Long 57 50 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 26th
Commenced with light breezes from S steering
N'E. Employed in making spungers at night
took in light sails middle part light breezes
Latter part fresh breezes from SSE steering
Eastward Employed in making spungers
three men sick saw a sail same as then
24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 27th
Commenced with fresh breezes from SSE
steering Eastward saw Finbacks at night
took in sail middle part fresh breezes Latter
part the same Spoke Ship Young Phoenix
three other sails in sight three men sick
same as then 24 hours Lat 19. 26 S

Long 57. 56 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemond

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 28th.

Commenced with fresh breeze from S E gaging
with the Phoenix middle part fresh breeze
Latter part squally three sails in sight
Five men sick sounds these 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 29th

Commenced with strong breeze saw
two sails and Finbacks at night
took in sail middle part fresh breeze
Latter part the same one sail in
sight three men sick sounds these
24 hours

Lat 19° 38' S

Long 59° 34' E

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 30th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S E
Employed in mending keel and broke out
water saw Finbacks middle part fine
weather Latter part the same a sail
in sight two men sick sounds these
24 hours

Lat 19° 38' S

Long 59° 40' E

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 31st

Commenced with light breeze from S E
one sail in sight at night took in
lightsails middle part light breeze Latter
part the same Employed in cleaning iron
work and painting it one sail in sight
two men sick sounds these 24 hours

Lat 19° 44' S

Long 59° 41' E

Cruising the Year 1868

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept-1st
Commenced with light breezes and fair
weather from S.E. Employed in cleaning iron
work and Painting it at night took in light
sails Middle part light breezes Latter part
fresh breezes Employed in cleaning iron work
sailed then 24 hours Lat-20.06. S

Long 59.54 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept-2nd
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Employed in Painting iron work at 4 P.M.
Spoke young Phoenix middle part strong
breezes Latter part squally Employed in baking
out meat two men sick sailed then
24 hours Lat-19.02 S

Long 60.20 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept-3rd
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
Saw Gunboats at night took in sail
middle fair weather Latter part moderate
Employed in cleaning and Painting iron
work two men sick sailed then 24 hours

Lat-19.05 S

Long 60.08 E

Remarks on board Friday Sept-4th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in cleaning and Painting iron
work Saw a sail at night took in sail
middle part strong breezes Latter part squally
three men sick sailed then 24 hours

Lat-19.20 S

Long 60.00 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 5th
Commenced with strong breezes and
light rains from S.E. Saw Finbacks at
night took in main sail & jib middle
part strong breezes latter part the same
& employed in repairing jib and bricking
out water sound these 24 hours.

Lat 19. 42 S

Long 59. 58 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 6th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E.
with the hole middle part strong
breezes latter part the same the men
sick sound these 24 hours Lat 19. 44 S

Long 60. 15 E

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 7th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. saw a ship steering westward
middle part strong breezes latter part the
same made all sail steering W by S bent
the jib and gave new fore braces two
men sick sound these 24 hours

Lat 19. 50 S

Long 59. 25 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 8th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. steering
W by S saw Finbacks and a sail middle part
fresh breezes latter part made all Land
in sight employed in cleaning and painting
iron work one man sick sound these
24 hours.

Lat -

Long

Cruising the Year

1868

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 9th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S & E blowing
Sperm down the Land at 3 P.M. saw Sperm Whales
While Lowered the Boats and struck two drove from
one killed and took the other a long light Land
bearing R' 15' miles dist Middle part Squally
getting ready to cut Latter part Employed in
cutting in at 12 finished soundings then 24 hours

Lat Long

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 10th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S & E Employed
in clearing away the head and boiling at night
Cape Berhart bearing R' 10 miles dist Middle
part fine weather Latter part the same boiling
and braking out each soundings then 24 hours

Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday Sept 11th

Commenced with fine weather Employed
in boiling spoke Brig Para at night Cape
Berhart bearing R' 20 miles dist saw Finbacks
Middle part fine weather finished boiling
Latter part calm Employed in cooping oil
and clearing up soundings then 24 hours

Lat Long

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 12th

Commenced with a calm gaining with the
Brig Para at night Cape Berhart bearing R' E
20 miles dist Middle part calm Latter
baffling winds and rain Employed in
braking out shooks and storing oil
the Brig and Land in night saw
Finbacks one man sick soundings then
24 hours.

Lat

Long

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 13th
Commenced with squally weather from
S.E. Employed in taking out-shooks and
stowing oil. Land bearing N.E. 40 miles in
middle part squally. Latter part strong
breezes and light. Crew saw Fin backs
sawels these 24 hours Lat - Long

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 14th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. at night. Cape Berkant bearing S.E.
20 miles dist. Middle part strong breezes
Latter part the same. Employed in
stowing down oil. Two men sick sawels
these 24 hours Lat - Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 15th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S.E. Employed in stowing down finished
and washed off middle part squally.
Latter part strong breezes. Employed
in taking out. Water &c. one man sick
sawels these 24 hours. Lat 14. 40 S
Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 16th
Commenced with moderate breezes from E
Saw Finbacks at night took in light-sails
Land in sight. Middle part squally with
heavy rains. Latter part fine weather. Employed
in putting on new Pendant lashings sawels
these 24 hours Lat - 21. 00 S
Long

Cruising the Year 1868

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 17th
 Commenced with light breezes and fine weather
 from S E. Employed in repairing main top sail
 and painting anchors saw a sail at night
 took in sail Cape Berbant bearing N B E
 15 miles dist middle part fine weather latter
 part the same Employed in taking out saw
 a sail one man sick landed there 24 hours.

Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday Sept 18th
 Commenced with light breezes from S E Employed
 in painting iron work at night spoke the
 Young Phoenix Cape Berbant bearing N E 15
 miles dist middle part fine weather latter
 part fresh breezes Employed in setting the
 main rigging the Phoenix in sight one man
 sick landed there 24 hours Lat Long

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 19th
 Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E
 Employed in the rigging at night took in
 sail Cape Berbant bearing N E 10 miles dist
 middle part fresh breezes latter part the same
 Employed in the rigging broke out meat do ends
 there 24 hours

Lat 20. 50 S

Long 57. 08 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 20th
 Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E
 wet the hull and washed ship at night took
 in sail Cape Berbant bearing S E 10 miles dist
 middle part fine weather latter part
 the same two men sick landed there
 24 hours

Lat 20. 12 S

Long 57. 11 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemone

Remarks on board Monday Sept 21st

Commenced with squally weather - from
S E took in light sails and reefed Topsails
at night took in Main Sail Round Haul
bearing S E 20 miles dist. Middle part fresh
breezes. Latter part light breezes & employed
in taking out water and salting the rigging
two men sick sounds there 24 hours.

Sat Sery

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 22nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
& employed in the rigging at night took
in Sail Cape Berbant bearing E S E 40 miles
dist. Middle part light breezes. Latter
part the same the Land and Phoeix in
sight & employed in the rigging two
men sick sounds there 24 hours

Sat Sery

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 23rd

Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E
& employed in the rigging at night took
in Sail Cape Berbant bearing R E 20
miles dist. Saw a Merchant Brig steering
South Middle part strong breezes. Latter
part the same standing in under the
Land saw two sails two men sick
off duty sounds there 24 hours

Sat
Sery

Off. Meritt's Cruising 1868.

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 24th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
at 2 P.M. spoke Gang Pheix at night Cape
Berbant bearing S 13 miles dist Middle and
Latter part strong breezes two men sick sounds
these 24 hours Lat

Long
Remarks onboard Friday Sept 25th
Commenced with strong breezes from S E
the Pheix in sight at night Cape Berbant
bearing R'E 23 miles dist Middle part squally
Latter part fine weather employed in the rigging
two men sick sounds these 24 hours

Lat Long
Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 26th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
employed in the rigging at night took in light
sails Cape Berbant bearing R'B'E dist 20 miles
Middle part fine weather Latter part the same
employed in sundries two men sick sounds
these 24 hours Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 27th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
employed in setting pole and washing ship
at night Cape Berbant bearing E. 30 miles dist
Middle part fine weather Latter part the
same five merchant ships in sight saw
Black fish one man sick sounds these
24 hours Lat 18.08 S

Long

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 28th
Commenced with light breezes from SE
standing to the Land at night Cape Berbant
bearing S'E 20 miles dist. middle part
fine weather Latter-part the same
Employed in taking out water and
Painting iron work soundings there 24 hours
one man sick Lat - Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 29th
Commenced with light breezes from SE
Employed in the rigging at night Cape
Berbant bearing S'E 30 miles middle
part light breezes Latter-part the same
Employed in the rigging one man sick
soundings there 24 hours Lat - Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 30th
Commenced with light breezes from ESE
at night Cape Berbant bearing S'E by N
dist 30 miles middle part light breeze
Latter part fresh breezes Employed
in the rigging saw a Seal soundings
there 24 hours Lat - Long

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 1st
Commenced with fresh breezes from ESE
at night Cape Berbant bearing S'E dist
30 miles middle part fresh breezes Latter
part the same Employed in repairing Fore
top Gall Laid one man sick soundings
there 24 hours Lat - Long

Off Mauritius. Cruising 1868

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 2nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in stowage at night Cape Bestow
bearing S.S.E. dist 15 miles middle part fine
weather. Latter part fresh breezes blew
sulphur bottoms one man sick sounds
there 24 hours Jas. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 3rd
Commenced with light breezes and rain
from E bent new main sail at night
Port Louis bearing S.S.E. dist 15 miles
middle part light breezes Latter part
light airs from S. steering in for Port
Louis Employed in getting anchors off the
bow &c at 12 M came to anchor at Port
Louis in 12 fathoms of water sounds there
24 hours.

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 4th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in washing ship out side and getting coals
cask ready middle part fine weather Latter
part the same sounds there 24 hours

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 5th
Commenced with fine weather middle part
the same Latter part fine Employed
in getting water and stowing it sounds there
24 hours

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 6th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in getting water and setting up shooks
Middle part fine weather Latter part
the rain Employed in getting off Provisions
sounded three 24 hours

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 7th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in stowing water &c Middle part fine
weather Latter part the same Employed in
stowing off the after hole sounded three
24 hours

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 8th
Commenced with Breezy weather middle
part rain Latter part calm Employed in
repairing sail Sounded three 24 hours

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 9th
Commenced with rainy weather middle
part fine weather Latter part the same
watch on Liberty the other Employed in
Painting Sounded three 24 hours

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 10th
Commenced with fine weather Employed in
Painting Middle part fine weather
Latter part the same watch on Liberty
the other Employed in cleaning iron
work and Painting it Sounded three
24 hours.

Lying at anchor at Port Louis

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 11th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in painting and getting hole middle part
fine weather Latter part the same fine ships
came to anchor sounds there 24 hours

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 12th
Commenced with fine weather watch on
liberty middle part fine Latter part
squally Employed in getting water
sounds there 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 13th
~~discharged~~ Commenced with squally weather watch
three men on liberty middle and Latter parts rainy
two passed sounds there 24 hours

ebb

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 14th
Commenced with fine weather Employed in
getting ready for sea at night the Boat came
off with the men that has shipped and one Passenger
for St. Denis also took Edmوند Wester that
disrupted last April two men in jail on shore
middle part calm Latter a light breeze from
W sounds there 24 hours

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 15th
Commenced with a light breeze from W
at sundown wind shifted weight anchor
and put out to sea stowed the cables and
at the watch middle part light breeze
Latter part strong breeze from S.E. Steady
S.W. by W. sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 20° 53' S

Long

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Friday Oct-16th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S^W
steering W.S.W. at 2 P.M. saw the Land
at Night saw the light Middle part
light breezes and fine weather Latter-
the same at 8 A.M. the Capt. went on
shore landed there 24 hours

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct-17th
Commenced with light and baffling wind
lying off and on St Denis at Night
the Boat came onboard with Potatoes
middle part light winds and baffling
Latter part the same at present the
Boat on shore at 11 am came onboard
landed there 24 hours

Lat- 20. 45 S

Long 53. 12 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct-18th
Commenced with light air from N^W bearing
westward at Night calm St. Pauls bearing SSW
26 miles dist Middle part calm Latter-
light air from S^W landed there 24 hours

Lat- 20. 45 S

Long 53. 20 E

Remarks onboard Monday Oct-18th
Commenced with light breezes from S^W
bearing W.S.W. at Night took in Sail blowing
strong Middle part heavy squalls took in
Fore top Sail Latter part strong breezes
set Fore top Sail and main sail hauled
there 24 hours

Lat- 21. 00 S

Long 53. 46 E

Out on a Louis

1868

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 20th
Commenced with strong breeze from S.E.
heading S.W. Employed in ripping up old
Main Sail middle part - strong breeze
Latter part - more moderate Employed in
repairing old Fore top Sail so much there
24 hours

Lat 21. 58 S

Long 52. 28 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 21st
Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E.
steering westward Employed in repairing
Sail finished and bent it saw a sail
at night took in Sail middle part - fine
weather Latter part - the same Employed
in repairing Fore Sail broke out Molasses
so much there 24 hours

Lat 21. 51 S

Long 52. 32

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 22nd
Commenced with light airs from E Employed
in repairing Fore Sail finished and bent it
at night took in light sails two men sick
middle part fine weather Latter part the same
so much there 24 hours

Lat 21. 45 S

Long 52. 41 E

Remarks on board Friday Oct 23rd
Commenced with light breeze from N.W.
heading E Employed in making spruce
at night took in light sails middle part
calm Latter part squally broke out
meat at 11 came on strong breeze reefed
top Sails so much there 24 hours

Lat 22. 00 S

Long 53. 16 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 24th
Commenced with strong breezes and rain
from S & E saw Gannets at night took
in 1st & 2nd. Sent middle part fresh
breezes latter part more moderate broke out
water one man sick sounds there 24 hours
Lat - Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 25th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S & E
Employed in wetting hole and washing
ship middle and latter parts strong
breezes and rain sounds there
24 hours. Lat 21. 38 S
Long 53. 00 E

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 26th
Commenced with fresh breezes from
S & E. middle part fresh breezes latter
part the same steering westward Employed
in drawing and knotting gear sounds there
24 hours. Lat 22. 30 S
Long 51. 16 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 27th
Commenced with light breezes from S & E
steering W S W Employed in sundries at
night took in light sails and luffed to the
wind middle part light breezes latter part
the same steering W S W Employed in making
dullies sounds there 24 hours
Lat 23. 40 S
Long 50. 30 E

Out on a Cruise

1868

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct-28th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E. Steering
westward Employed in making rope at night
took in Sail middle part fine weather latter
part squally some times there 24 hours

Lat 23. 50 S

Long 50. 40 E

Remarks on board Thursday Oct-29th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S
bent new main Top Sail saw Gumpers
at night took in Sail middle and latter
parts fine weather one man sick landed
there 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks on board Friday Oct-30th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
steering westward Employed in the rigging
saw Finbacks at night took in Sail
middle part fine latter part the same
Employed in repairing main Top Sail
saw nothing of note landed there 24 hours

Lat 23. 59 S

Long 49. 32 E

Remarks on board Saturday Oct-31st
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
steering S.W. by W. Employed in repairing
top Sail at night took in Sail middle
part fine weather latter part the same
Employed in sundries landed there 24 hours

Lat 24. 05 S

Long 49. 24 E

Remarks onboard Bark. Lasdemonia

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 1st
Commenced with light breezes from N'E
Heaving up & employed in putting hole
and broke out water at night took in sail
middle part fine weather Latter part -
the same saw 4 in backs one man sick
sailed there 24 hours Lat 24⁰⁰ N
Long 49⁰⁰ E

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 2nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from N'E
at night took in sail middle part fine
weather Latter part the same employed
in putting down top mast rigging saw
4 in backs sailed there 24 hours
Lat 24⁰⁰ 03 S
Long 48⁴⁴ E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 3rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from N'E
employed in the rigging at night took
in sail middle part fine weather Latter
part the same employed in the rigging
one man sick sailed there 24 hours
Lat 23⁰⁰ 38 S
Long 49⁰⁰ 10 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 4th
Commenced with light breezes from N'E
employed in the rigging at night took in
sail saw nothing of Nov this day middle
part fine weather Latter part the same
employed in repairing speaker one
man sick sailed there 24 hours
Lat 23⁴⁸ S
Long 48³⁶ E

Off Fort Snelling Cruising 1868

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 3rd

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E.

Employed in the rigging at 3 P.M. saw

Sperm
Whales

one and fasted line at night gave up the chase and came onboard middle part of latter part the same a sail in sight sounds then 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 4th

Commenced with light breezes from N.E.

Employed in the rigging at night spoke

Young Phoenix middle and latter part

fine weather sounds then 24 hours one

man sick

Lat 23. 50 S

Long 48. 35 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 5th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E.

two sails in sight at night took in sail

middle part strong breezes latter part

fresh breezes broke out water meat and

stays two sails in sight sounds then

24 hours

Lat 24. 04 S

Long 48. 40 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E.

Employed in wetting hole and washing ship

at night took in sail middle part light

breezes latter part light airs from S

the Young Phoenix in sight two men

sick sounds then 24 hours

Lat 24. 29 S

Long 51. 00 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemone

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 9th
Commenced with light airs from S
at night took in sail saw nothing of note
this day middle part light breezes
Latter part fresh breezes with rain
sounds there 24 hours Lat 24.00 S
Long 49.12 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 10th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S^W
the Phoenix in sight at night took in
sail middle part strong breezes Latter-
part the same one man sick sounds
there 24 hours Lat 24.12 S
Long 49.47 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 11th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S E steering S^W by W two sails in sight
at night took in sail and luffed to
the wind middle and Latter parts
strong breezes from E^S E one man sick
sounds there 24 hours Lat 23.50 S
Long 48.40 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 12th
Commenced with strong breezes from E^S E
three sails in sight at night took in sail
middle part fresh breezes Latter part
the same spoke Bark Sea Queen across
30 Ments out 750 sounds there 24 hours
Lat 24.27 S
Long 49.40 E

Off Fort San Juan Cruising 1868

Remarks on board Friday Nov 13th

Commenced with fresh breezes from ESE
gaining with the sea Dawn the Phoenix
and E Evening in sight at night spoke
then middle part fine weather latter
part the same broke out water sounds
there 24 hours

Lat 24. 20 S

Long 49. 52 E

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 14th

Commenced with light breezes from SE
Employed in sundries at night took in
sail the Phoenix & Sea Queen in sight
middle part fine weather latter part light
breezes at 9 A.M. saw the Sea Queen toasting
kept off and run down at 11 toward the
Boats and gave chase landed there 24 hours

Lat 23. 40 S

Long 48. 50 E

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 15th

Commenced with a calm Boats off in chase
of the Whales the Phoenix Boats in chase likewise
at dark came on board middle part strong
breezes latter more moderate landed there
24 hours

Lat 24. 00 S

Long 48. 30 E

Remarks on board Monday Nov 16th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S the
Sea Queen in sight backing at night took
in sail middle part strong breezes latter
part the same but the hole sounds there
24 hours

Lat 24. 10 S

Long 48. 44 E

Remarks onboard Bark Isidemonia

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 17th
 Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
 one Bark in sight at night took in
 sail middle part strong breezes latter
 part heavy rains one man sick some
 then 24 hours
 Lat 24. 12 S
 Long 48. 30 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 18th
 Commenced with strong breezes and rain
 from E. S. E a Bark in sight middle
 part fresh breezes latter part light
 breezes and fine weather some
 then 24 hours
 Lat 24. 32 S
 Long 49. 00 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 19th
 Commenced with light breezes from
 S E at night spoke Bark Sea Queen
 middle part light breezes latter part
 fresh breezes bent new jib & fore top Mast-
 stay sail some then 24 hours
 Lat 24. 13 S
 Long 48. 42 E

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 20th
 Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E
 Employed in sundries at night took
 in sail middle part strong breezes latter
 part moderate broke out water and
 molasses one man sick some then
 24 hours
 Lat 24. 28 S
 Long 48. 40 E

Off Fort Snodgrass Cruising 1868

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 21st
Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E
Employed in stowage at night took in
sail saw nothing of note this day middle
part fresh breezes latter part the sun broke
out meat and picking over Potatoes done
these 24 hours

Lat 24. 04 S

Long 49. 06 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 22nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E
saw the hole saw a Finback and a sail
at night took in sail middle part strong
breezes latter squally done these 24 hours

Lat 23. 42 S

Long 49. 06 E

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 23rd
Commenced with strong breezes from E
saw a sail at night took in sail middle
part fresh breezes latter part light breezes
from E steering westward two men sick
done these 24 hours

Lat 24. 00 S

Long 49. 04 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 24th
Commenced with light breezes from E
steering westward at 2 P M spoke Bark
Lee Queen at night luffed to the wind
and took in sail middle part light
breezes and fine weather latter part fresh
breezes and squally done these 24 hours
one man sick

Lat 24. 09 S

Long 48. 50 E

Remarks on board Bark Seademon

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 25th
Commenced with fresh breezes and light-
rain squalls from E S E at night with
in still middle part fresh breezes Latter-
part the same Saw jimpers one man
sick Sounded three 24 hours

Lat 23. 30 S
Long 48. 45 E

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 26th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E
Employed in Painting water ways &c
Bark Sea Queen in sight - middle part
fresh breezes Latter part the same
Employed in setting up Mizzen Rigging
Sperm at 10 A M Saw Sperm Whales lowered
the Boats the S Boat went on to one
head and head started at Min put to
sea off. Whales went to windward
at 12 M came on board Sounded three
24 hours

Lat 24. 00 S
Long 48. 35 E

Remarks on board Friday Nov 27th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
working ship to windward Saw the Whales
breaking off weather - from 8 miles dist-
middle part fresh breezes Latter part
the same Employed in traping out water
two men sick Sounded three 24 hours

Lat 24. 17 S
Long 48. 38 E

Off Fort San Felipe Cruising 1868

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 28th
Commenced with light breezes from R'E
Employed in overhauling Blocks at night
took in light sails middle part light breezes
Latter part the same Employed in cleaning
and white washing Fore castle saw a sail
two men sick landed there 24 hours

Lat 24 " 20 S

Long 48 " 27 E

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 29th

Commenced with light breezes from R'R'E
Employed in wetting hole and washing ship
at night took in sail middle and latter
parts fresh sails there 24 hours

Lat 24 " 23 S

Long 48 48 E

Remarks on board Monday Nov 30th

Commenced with fresh breezes from R'E
at night took in sail and spoke Bark
Lea Queen middle part fresh breezes
Latter part the same sails there 24 hours

Lat 24 " 16 S

Long 48 " 14 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 1st

Commenced with fresh breezes from R'E
Employed in overhauling Blocks at night
took in sail middle part fresh breezes
Latter part the same Employed in
suncuring sails there 24 hours

Lat 24 " 30 S

Long 48 " 05 E

Remarks onboard Bark Seddemon

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 2nd
Commenced with fresh breezes and
fine weather from S'S'E at 3 A on spoke
Bark Sea Deum and gained saw
Land middle and latter part light-
breezes and fine weather two men sick
sounded there 24 hours Lat 24. 48 S
Long 48. 34 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 3^d
Commenced with light breezes from S'S'E
saw Black fish and a sail at night took
in light sail middle part light breezes
Latter part the same Employed in
braking out water and fitting rigging
sounded there 24 hours Lat 24 36 S
Long 48. 22 E

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 4th
Commenced with light breezes from S'E
Employed in painting iron work at night
took in sail middle part fresh breezes
Latter part the same Employed in
setting up Mizzen rigging and Backstays
Land in sight sounded there 24 hours
Lat 25. 20 S
Long 47. 48 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 5th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S'E
steering W S W Employed in the rigging saw
a sail middle part fresh breezes Latter
part light airs from S.S.W. heading W
Employed in setting up Main top Mast
back stays a Bark in sight sounded there
24 hours Lat 27. 05 S Long 41. 39 E

315

Off Fort San Juan Cruising 1868.

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 6th

Commenced with light airs from S S W
heaving to wet the hole and washed ship
and painted overhead boat at night - took
ship heading S E. Middle part light airs
Latter part calm two sails in sight - done
these 24 hours

Lat 27. 12. 3

Long 46. 00. 0

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 7th

Commenced with light breezes from S head
in to S W at night took in sail middle
part fresh breeze Latter part broke out
meat and painting iron work saw a skulper
latter done these 24 hours

Lat 28. 12. 5

Long 44. 45. 0

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 8th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E steering
S W by W Employed in the rigging and painting
middle part light breezes Latter light airs
and calms Employed in the rigging done
these 24 hours

Lat 28. 34. 5

Long 43. 10. 0

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 9th

Commenced with calms bent new fore top
sail and main Royal saw nothing of note
middle part light breezes from S E steering
to S W Latter part light from E Employed
in the rigging and cleaning iron work
and painting it done these 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Bask Deedemone

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 10th
Commences with light breezes from S'E
steering W by N' saw Green trees middle
part light breezes Latter part light from
N' steering W by S. broke out water and
bleasing the iron work on the "winchless"
sounded there 24 hours Lat-30. 00 S
Long 41 47 E

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 11th
Commences with light breezes from
S'W heading W.S.W. Employed in clearing
and painting iron work at night came
on squally from S'W middle part squally
Latter part strong breezes from S'W heading
W.S.W. sounded there 24 hours Lat-29. 07 S
Long 41. 15 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 12th
Commences with strong breezes from S'W
heading W.S.W. Employed in repairing
spanker middle part more moderate made all
sail Latter part calm sounded there 24 hours
Lat 29. 41 S
Long 40. 10 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 13th
Commences with light airs from S.S.E steering
W Employed in putting keel and masting
ship. Middle part light breezes from
S.E. Latter part fresh breezes from E.
steering W by S sounded there 24 hours
Lat-30. 23 S
Long 38. 26 E

Board Westward

1868

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 15th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E by S
steering W middle part squally took in
light sails latter fresh breezes and clear
weather made all sail sound there 24
hours.

Lat 31. 18 S

Long 33. 46 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 15th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E by S
steering W by S bent main spancer and
new fore sail saw a Bark steering W
middle part moderate latter part the
same employed in repairing old fore top
sail sound there 24 hours. Lat 32. 37 S
Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 16th
Commenced with light breezes from E by S
steering W employed in repairing old fore
at 6 P.M. wind hauled in to the south
at night came on strong with rain took in
all sail but close reef main top sail & fore
sail middle part blowing a gale latter part
heavy squalls sound there 24 hours

Lat 33. 08 S

Long 33. 26 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 17th
Commenced with moderate made sail at
8 P.M. took in the Bow Boat sail and
fore top sail blowing heard from E W middle
part more moderate made sail latter employed
in breaking out the after hole and stormy latter part
sound there 24 hours

Lat 32. 30 S

Long 32. 45 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 18th
Commenced with moderate breezes from S W
heading S W by W. Employed in taking out
and stowing water micerelle part light breezes
from S W. Latter part the same Employed
in taking out Flour barrels these 24
hours

Lat 32. 30 S

Long 32. 07 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 19th
Commenced with light airs from S E steering
W by N. Rove new top sail braces and jib sheets
jib sheets. micerelle part light breezes Latter part
the same barrels these 24 hours

Lat 33. 28 S

Long 30. 34 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 20th
Commenced with light airs from S E steering
W by S. Employed in wetting hole and washing
ship micerelle part light breezes from S W
heading W by W Latter part the same a
sail in light barrels these 24 hours

Lat 33. 35 S

Long 29. 15 E

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 21st
Commenced with fresh breezes from S W
heading W by W at 4 P M came on squally
took in light sails at night wore ship
heading S S E reefed top sails micerelle
part light breezes from S W heading W by W
Latter part light and baffling saw
a sail barrels these 24 hours

Lat 33. 30 S

Long 28. 45 E

Bonnet Westward

1868

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 22nd
Commenced with light-breezes and calms
Employed in the rigging a sail in light-
middle part light-breezes from R^h Steering W Latter
part light from W R^h heading S W Employed in
repairing old Fore sail a ship in sight 24 hours

Lat 34° 13' S

Long 28° 16' E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 23rd

Commenced with light-breezes and calms
Employed in repairing sail Middle part-
light-breezes from E Steering W Latter part-
fresh breezes from the same broke out water-
saw a sail and Spinbacks 24 hours

Lat 35° 18' S

Long 25° 50' E

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 24th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E
steering W. Employed in strapping Blocks
middle part light-breezes from S E Steering W
Latter light from E. Employed in strapping blocks
saw 24 hours

Lat 35° 56' S

Long 22° 36' E

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 25th

Commenced with light-breezes from S E Steering
W. R^h W saw junks and a sail Middle
part light-breezes from S E Steering W R^h W
Latter part calm Employed in over hauling blocks
saw Spinbacks 24 hours

Lat 36° 18' S

Long 21° 38' E

Remarks onboard Bark Seslemone

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 26th
Commenced with light-air from S W
steering N W by W saw 4 in backs middle
part light breezes from N' Latter part
squally from W N' W took in light-sail
and reefed top sails downed there 24 hours

Lat 36. 31 S

Long 20. 05 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 27th
Commenced with squally weather from W N' W
heaving S W took in sail at 4 am made
sail again more moderate but the hole
middle part strong breezes Latter part
squally from S W steering N' W downed there
24 hours

Lat 35. 32 S

Long 18. 40 E

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 28th
Commenced with strong breezes from
S W steering N' W by N' middle part strong
breezes from S. S. W. lying too Latter part
squally standing in for the Land at 9 AM
saw the Land saw two sails steering
westward downed there 24 hours

Lat 34. 32 S

Long 17. 36 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 29th
Commenced with strong gales from S
steering in to the Land at 2 PM wore
the Bark ship and stood off shore heaving S W by W
of day took in gill middle part strong breezes heaving
S W at 3 am kept off W. N' W and made all
sail Latter part steering W by N' four sails
in sight downed there 24 hours

Lat 34. 46 S Long 15. 40 E

Bound Westward

1868

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 30th

Commenced with strong breezes from S steering
W by R. Saw nothing of note Middle part
light breezes from S E steering W Latter
part light airs from S E broke out water-
sounds there 24 hours Lat 33° 50' S
Mr Baker off duty sick Long 12° 35' E

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 31st

Commenced with a calm & employed in overhauling
whale lines at night light breezes from W S W
heaving R' W. Middle part light breezes from
W R' W heaving S W Latter part fresh breezes
and light rains from R' W sounds there
24 hours Mr Baker off duty Lat 33° 30' S
sick Long 12° 19' E

Remarks onboard Friday January 1st

Commenced with fresh breezes from S W R' W
heaving R' saw nothing of note Middle part
fine weather Latter part the same with light breezes
from R' W. Employed in making Boat grips
Mr Baker off duty sick sounds there 24 hours
Lat 33° 59' S
Long 11° 35' E

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 2nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from R' W
heaving W S W at night took in hail
Middle part strong breezes Latter part strong
breezes with rain Mr Baker sick sounds
there 24 hours Lat 33° 32' S
Long 11° 47' E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 3^d
Commenced with strong breezes and
clear weather from W. S. W. met the hole
middle part light breezes latter part
calm Mr Baker sick sounds there
24 hours

Lat-34. 59 S

Long 11. 12 E

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 4th
Commenced with light breezes from W
heaving S. S. W. at night took in light-
sails middle and latter part fine weather-
sounds there 24 hours

Lat-35. 50 S

Long 11. 06 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 5th
Commenced with light breezes and fine
weather from W. at night took in sail
middle part light breezes and rain from
S. S. W. latter part fine weather sounds
there 24 hours Mr Baker sick

Lat-34. 40 S

Long 10. 38 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 6th
Commenced with a calm employed in
making Boat Grips at night took in light-
sails middle part light breezes from S. W.
latter part fresh breezes saw humpbacks broke
out water Mr Baker sick sounds there
24 hours

Lat-34. 35 S

Long 10. 20 E

Cruising the Year 1869

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 7th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.W.
repacked Top Sails and took in Main Sail &
Gill Middle part fine weather Latter part
the same steering E.S.E. Mr Baker sick
sounded there 24 hours Lat 34..30 S
Long 12..03 E

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 8th
Commenced with light-breezes from S.W.
steering E.S.E. at night took in Sail Middle
part light-breezes latter part light airs from S.W.
spoke Bark Mary Ann three days from
Cape Town. repaired the sprinker sounds
there 24 hours Lat 34..17 S
Long 13..30 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 9th
Commenced with light-breezes from S.W.
heaving S.S.E. saw jumpers at night took in
Sail Middle and Latter parts fine weather
from W.S.W. sounded there 24 hours
Lat 34..57 S
Long 14..00 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 10th
Commenced with fresh breezes from W.S.W.
wet the hole at night kept off steering E.S.E.
saw a Bark steering Eastward Middle part
calm with light breeze Latter part light airs
from S.W. steering E.S.E. one sail in light
Mr Baker sick sounded there 24 hours
Lat 34..24 S
Long 14..35 E

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 11th
Commenced with light breezes from N^W
steering E S E one sail in sight middle
part light breezes from N steering S E by E & E
Latter part light breezes from the same
sounded three 24 hours Lat 34. 17 S
Long 16. 40 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 12th
Commenced with light breezes from S W
steering S E by E at 3 P M reefed top sails
squally from S S W heading S E two new sails
brought middle part strong breezes at 9 AM
were ship heading S W by E at 12 1/2 AM were
ship heading E S E Latter part blowing fresh
from S S E heading in and out the Land
sounded three 24 hours Lat 34. 00 S
Long 17. 30 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 13th
Commenced with strong breezes from S S E
heading E at 3 P M took ship heading
S W by E slow two sails steering N N W
middle part strong breezes Latter part
more moderate with thick cloudy weather
broke out water sounded three 24 hours
Lat 34. 18 S
Long 17. 44 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 14th
Commenced with fresh breezes and thick
weather from S S W standing in and out
the Land middle part fresh breezes Latter
part the same steering in for the Land
saw three sails sounded three 24 hours
Lat 34. 08 S
Long 18. 12 E

Bound in to Port

1869

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 15th

Commenced with strong breezes from S steering
E S E at 3 Pm reefed top sails and wore ship
heading W thick squally weather at night took
in jib blowing a gale then S middle part blowing
a gale close reefed top sails and took in main sail
latter part more moderate heading in to the Land
sailed there 24 hours

Lat 34. 02 S

Long 17. 40 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 16th

Commenced with a gale from S S E heading
E took in jib at 4 Pm wore ship heading
W S W reefed the main sail saw a Bark steering
R B W middle part blowing fresh latter part more
moderate sailed there 24 hours

Lat 33. 44 S

Long 17. 30 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 17th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S S W heading
W by S met the pole at 4 Pm took ship
heading S E by S middle part light breezes from
S S W latter part light from W B W steering
S S E sailed there 24 hours

Lat 33. 42 S

Long 17. 35 E

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 18th

Commenced with light breezes from W B W
steering S S E at 6 Pm saw the Land at 7 Pm
luffed to the wind heading S W Land bearing
S E by E 30 miles dist middle part light breezes
from S W latter part calm spoke Big Eruptive
from Table Bay saw the Land sailed there
24 hours

Lat 33. 51 S

Long 17. 45 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 19th
Commenced with light breezes and fine
weather from S.W. Steering in for Table Bay
at night Green Point light bearing S.E. 15 miles dis-
tance last light breezes and calms latter
part calm and light airs from S.W. Steering
in for Table Bay so much there 24 hours

Remarks on board ^{Wed} Wednesday Jan 20th
Commenced with light breezes from S.W.
Steering in for the Bay got the anchors off
the bow and bent the cables at 3 P.M. in
to anchor in Table Bay in 9 fathoms of water
hoisted the sails and broke out water casks
middle part fine weather latter part fresh
breezes from N.E. Employed in getting water
so much there 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 21st
Commenced with strong breezes and rain
from N.E. sent down Reegal & top Gall Jards
middle part more moderate latter part strong
breezes Employed in getting off water so much
there 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Jan 22^d
Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E.
Employed in steering water and breaking out
Musk middle part fine weather latter part
the same shifted anchorage and getting water
so much there 24 hours Mr Baker on shore
sick

Lying at anchor in Table Bay 1869

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 23rd
Commenced with fine weather Employed in stowing
water and setting up shrocks. Middle part fine
latter part the same Employed in setting up
shrocks and taking out water on Liberty
savers there 24 hours

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 24th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in setting up shrocks and wetting hole
middle part fine weather Latter part the same
watch on Liberty savers there 24 hours

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 25th
Commenced with strong breezes Middle part
blowing a gale from S E at 10 second anchor
Latter part fine weather took up anchor
and sent the water on shore took the Provisions
and recruits onboard savers there 24 hours

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 26th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in stowing Provisioning at 6 PM
left 2nd second anchor at 7 PM felt small cable
blowing hard from S E Middle part blowing a
gale Latter part more moderate the watch came
onboard in a shore Boat Fintennillah I lost
missing savers there 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 27th
Commenced more moderate at night blowing
a gale again at 12 M moderate Latter part
fine weather got the Lost Anchor and a raft
of water-somels there 24 hours

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 28th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in Painting and stowing water at night came
on with light rains Latter part fine weather
watch on liberty somels there 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 29th
Commenced with fine weather watch
Employed in painting Middel part fine
Latter part the same Employed in sending
up Top Gall Cards and getting ready for
sea somels there 24 hours

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 30
Commenced with fine weather and a head
wind at night the Boat came off from shore
George W Brown missing Middel part calm
Latter part light breezes from S'S'W Brown
came onboard in a shore Boat somels there
24 hours

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 31st
Commenced with fine weather and a head
wind wet the hole Middel and Latter parts
calm somels there 24 hours.

Out on the Orin's

1867

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 1st
Commenced with light airs from S.W.
at night the wind heaved in to the S.E. brought
under weigh and put out to sea middle part
strong breezes and calms latter part fine
weather stowed anchors & cables broke out
the new boat and resalting it - hoisted
there 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 2nd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S. steering
westward employed in repacking meat at
Sperm 6 P.M. saw Sperm Whales gathered by Black
Whales Fish lowered and gave chase with out success
at dark came on board whales out of sight
to windward middle part fine weather latter
part the same employed in stenciling barrels
there 24 hours

Lat 32. 27 S

Long 15. 44 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 3rd
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W.
three sails in sight took in the S Boat
and put out the old Boat at 4 P.M.
spoke Bark Stambol at night took
in sail middle part strong breezes
latter part the same the Stambol
in sight sounds there 24 hours

Lat 32. 03 S

Long 16. 08 E

Remarks onboard Bark Lescudemona

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb. 4th

Commenced with strong breezes from S the
Stambol & light at night took in main sail
middle part strong breezes latter part
more moderate took in Bow Boat and
repairing her boards there 24 hours

Lat 32.04 S

Long 16.34 E

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 5th

Commenced with fresh breezes from SSE
Employed in repairing boat and taking on
water at night put out boat and took in sail
saw Finbacks middle and latter part
fresh breezes broke out meet boards
there 24 hours Recter of duty sick

Lat 32.08 S

Long 16.35 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S
saw two merchant ships and the Stambol
at night took in sail middle and latter
part fresh breezes Mr Moor & Recter sick
boards there 24 hours

Lat 32.29 S

Long 15.58 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 7th

Commenced with light breezes from S Employed
in wetting the hole at 4 P M spoke Stambol
middle part fresh breezes latter part
the same spoke the Stambol and
joined boards there 24 hours

Lat 32.29 S

Long 15.18 E

Out on a Cruise

1869

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 8th
Commenced with fine weather from S S E
saw nothing of note at high-tide in light
ships middle part strong breezes latter part
light breezes Employed in Painting Boats
and repairing Taffy top Sail Sails these
24 hours

Lat 32. 40 S

Long 13. 40 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 9th
Commenced with light breezes from S steering
W by N Employed in Painting Boats saw
three Merchant Man middle part light
breezes and baffling latter part fresh breezes
from S steering N. W. Employed in painting
Boats Case of Peter sick Sails these
24 hours

Lat 32. 01 S

Long 12. 00 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 10th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S steering
N. W. by N. saw a Merchant Ship middle
part fresh breezes latter part the same
Mr Moor Chase & Peter sick Sails
these 24 hours

Lat 30. 40 S

Long 8. 23 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 11th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E
steering W N W Employed in making Boat Traps
middle part light breezes latter part the same
Employed in picking over Potatoes and cleaning
iron work Sails these 24 hours Mr Moor
Chase & Peter sick

Lat 30. 15 S

Long 6. 57 E

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Friday Feb 12th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
steering W S W Employed in cleaning and
painting iron work middle part light airs
Latter part calm sent down new topsails
and bent the old ones Rites & Flowers
sailed sounds there 24 hours Lat
Long

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 13th
Commenced with light breezes from W S W
heading S Middle part light breezes
from S W Latter part light breezes and
rain from S sounds there 24 hours
Lat 29. 30 S
Long

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 14th
Commenced with light breezes from W S W
heading S S W lost the hole and touched
ship middle part light breezes from S
steering S S W Latter part the same
sounds there 24 hours Lat 28. 09 S
Long 4. 00 E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 15th
Commenced with light breezes from S S E
steering S S W saw Spinners middle
part light breezes Latter part fresh breezes
from S S E Employed in repairing main
top sail sounds there 24 hours
Lat
Long

Out on a Cruise

1869

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 16th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S & E
Steering S' R' W. Employed in repairing sail
middle part fresh breezes Latter part the
same steering S' to E. Employed in repairing
sail sounds then 24 hours Lat 24. 56 S

Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 17th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S & E
Steering S' by E. Employed in repairing
Fore top sail middle part fresh breezes
Latter part light breezes steering S'
Employed in stripping blocks sounds
then 24 hours Lat 22. 25 S

Long 1. 07 1/2

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 18th

Commenced with light breezes from SE
Steering S' Employed in the rigging
middle part light breezes Latter part the
same Employed in taking out Bread Melass
and water a sail in light sounds then
24 hours Lat 20. 45 S

Long 2. 02 W

Remarks on board Friday Feb 19th

Commenced with light breezes from S & E
Steering S' S' W. Employed in the rigging
middle part light breezes Latter part the
same Employed in making spungers and
fitting blocks sounds then 24 hours

Lat 19. 34 S

Long 3. 22 W

Remarks onboard Bark Loddemena

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 20th
Commences with light-breezes from S S E
Steering R' Employed in the rigging
and making spungarn middle part-
light-breezes Latter part fresh breezes
broke out great sounds then 24 hours

Lat 18 " 06 S

Long 4 " 40 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 21st
Commences with light-breezes from S S E
Steering R' to port the hole and washed ship
a sail in light middle part light-breezes
Latter part fresh breezes at 10 A M saw
the Land the Isl of St Helmer buff to
the wind heading E B' E two sails in
light sounds then 24 hours

Lat 16 " 18 S

Long 3 " 20 W

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 22nd
Commences with light-breezes from
S E heading E B' E saw four sails at
night took a sail Land bearing R' W
dist 30 miles middle part fine weather
Latter part the same three sails in
light sounds then 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 23^d
Commences with light-breezes from S E
Employed in overhauling Blocks at night
took in Land bearing W dist 30 miles
middle and Latter part fresh breezes
sounds then 24 hours

Lat

Long

Off St Helena Cruising 1869.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 24th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
saw Finbacks and three Sails Merchantmen
at night took in Sail Land bearing W R' W
dist 23 miles middle part light breezes
Latter part the same sounds then 24 hours
Sat

Long 3000 40

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 25th
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in overhauling Blocks at night spoke Bark
Linde Stewart Smith 700 sperm took in
Sail heading E R' E Land bearing W R' W
13 miles dist middle part fine weather
Latter the same broke out water sounds
then 24 hours Sat Long

Remarks on board Friday Feb 26th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
Employed in picking over Potatoes at night
spoke Bark Linde Stewart middle part
fine Latter part the same Employed in
sun-dries sounds then 24 hours

Sat Long

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 27th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
steering in to the Land three Merchant Ships
and the L Stewart in sight at night Luff at
to the wind heading E Land bearing W dist
3 miles middle part fine Latter part fresh
breezes at 6 AM saw Whales going to the wind
were Low and two Boats and gave chase
the L Stewart in light sounds then
24 hours Sat Long

Remarks onboard Bask Desdemone

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 28th
Sperm Commenced with fine weather from S E
Whales in chase of the Whales at 2 A on struck
at night took Four small whales a long
side Land bearing W S W 20 miles dist-
middle part fine weather Employed in
getting ready for cutting Latter part squally
Employed in cutting in at 11 A on finished
sounded there 24 hours Lat

Long
Remarks onboard Monday March 1st
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in clearing away heads at night took
in sail Land bearing S W 13 miles dist-
middle part fine weather Employed in
boiling Latter part boiling sounded
there 24 hours Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 2nd
Commenced with fine weather Employed
in boiling at night took in sail Land
S W dist 13 miles middle part fine weather
Latter part fresh breeze finished boiling
sounded there 24 hours Lat

Long
Remarks onboard Wednesday March 3rd
Commenced with light breeze and fine fog
from S E Employed in washing ship and taking
out water at night took in sail Land bearing
S S W dist 13 miles middle part squally
Latter part the same fine sails in light
sounded there 24 hours Lat

Long

Off 2⁵ Helena Cruising 1867.

Remarks onboard Thursday March 4th
Commenced with light breezes and fine
weather saw Jumps at night spoke
Bark Linda Stewart took in sail Landed
bearing W S W 13 miles dist middle part
fine weather latter part calm & employed
in stowing down oil barrels there
24 hours Let Log

Remarks onboard Friday March 5th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
& employed in stowing off and washing ship
put out new Boat Lave Barks in sight
at night Landed bearing W S W 20 miles
dist middle and latter parts squally sounds
there 24 hours Let Log

Remarks onboard Saturday March 6th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
two Barks in sight at night took in sail
Landed bearing S W 23 miles dist middle
and latter parts light breezes saw Jumps
sounded there 24 hours Let Log

Remarks onboard Sunday March 7th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
& employed in wetting keel and washing ship
three sails in sight at night took in sail
Landed bearing S E dist 20 miles middle
and latter parts fine weather saw Jumps
and Finbacks sounds there 24 hours

Let
Log

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Monday March 8th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
saw four sails at night took in sail Land
bearing W S W dist 30 miles middle part
fresh breezes latter part light breezes broke
out meat and four spoke Bark Aspray
10 Monts out 240 sperm barrels there
24 hours Sat. Sery

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 9th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
steering in to the Land joining with the
Aspray at night took in sail Land bearing
S W dist 20 miles middle part squally
latter part moderate at 11 AM a Boat
went on shore so much there 24 hours
Sat. Sery

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 10th
Commenced with fine weather at 3 PM
Boat came from shore at night took in
sail Land bearing S W dist 13 miles
middle part fine weather latter part the
same so much there 24 hours
Sat. Sery

Remarks onboard Thursday March 11th
Commenced with light squally weather
three Barks in sight at night spoke
Bark Linda Stewart Land bearing S W
13 miles dist middle part squally latter
part fine weather Employed in cleaning
top sail sheets and painting the sails
there 24 hours Sat.
Sery

Off St Helena Cruising 1869

Remarks on board Friday March 12th.
Commenced with fine weather from S E.
Employed in painting iron work at night
took in sail Land bearing S dist 30 miles
spoke Bark Linda Stewart middle part
fine weather latter part the same Employed
in cleaning iron work and painting it
sailed there 24 hours Lat

Long
Remarks on board Saturday March 13th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in cleaning & painting iron work
at night Land bearing S dist 15 miles
middle part fine weather latter part squally
sailed there 24 hours Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday March 14th
Commenced with light breezes and fine
weather from S E Employed in putting hole and
washing ship at night spoke Ship Robert
Edwards 13:00 hrs at Land bearing S W
dist 15 miles middle part fine weather
latter part the same saw 7 mappers
and three sails sailed there 24 hours

Lat Long
Remarks on board Monday March 15th
Commenced with light airs from S E saw
mappers at night took in sail Land bearing
S W dist 15 miles middle part calm
latter part light airs from S E Employed
in cleaning and painting iron work several
sails in sight sailed there 24 hours

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Birk Desdemone

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 16th
Commences with light-air and fine
weather from S.E. Employed in Painting
take out water at night took in light-
sails Land bearing W S W dist 20 miles
middle part fine Latter part the same
Employed in cleaning & Painting iron
work sundries there 24 hours

Lat - Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 17th
Commences with light-breezes and
fine weather from S.E. Employed in Painting
at night Land bearing S E by W dist 30 miles
middle part fine weather Latter part the
same Employed in the rigging sundries there
24 hours

Lat 13. 45' S.

Long 5. 54' W

Remarks onboard Thursday March 18th
Commences with light-breezes from S
Employed in the rigging and sent up Fore
Royal Yard at night took in light sails Land
bearing S E dist 15 miles saw Killers middle
part fine weather Latter part squally saw
jammers sundries there 24 hours

Lat

Remarks onboard Friday March 19th
Commences with squally weather from
S.E. take out Bread Flour & Molasses
at night took in sail Land bearing S
15 miles dist middle part fine weather
Latter part the same saw gun, etc
sundries there 24 hours

Lat -

Long

Crucising the Year 1869

Remarks onboard Saturday March 20th
Commenced with light breezes from S E two
sails in sight at night spoke Bark Stamboul
& George & Susan middle part light breezes
from S E steering S'W latter part squally
from S E steering S'W sounds there 24 hours

Lat 18. 28 S

Long 7. 25 W

Remarks onboard Sunday March 21st
Commenced with light squally weather
from S E steering S'W employed in wetting
keel and washing ship. the Stamboul
in sight middle part fresh breezes latter
part squally from S E steering S'W by N
gaming with the Stamboul* sounds
there 24 hours

Lat 14. 31 S

Long 9. 02 W

Remarks onboard Monday March 22nd
Commenced with fresh breezes and squally
from S E steering S'W by N saw nothing of
the middle part fresh breezes latter part
squally employed in drawing & knotting yards
sounds there 24 hours

Lat 13. 14 S

Long 10. 58 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 23rd
Commenced with fresh breezes and light rains
from S E steering S'W the Bark Stamboul
in sight middle part fresh breezes
latter part the same employed in
braking out water and meat and making
spungarn at 9 A M heaved to the wind
sounds there 24 hours

Lat 12. 04 S

Long 12. 02 W

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Wednesday March 24th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.
Employed in making spinnaker passed
a Bark called her the Delah at night
took in sail and spoke Stamboul
middle part fresh breezes Latter part
the same Employed in the rigging
and making spinnaker sails there
24 hours

Lat 11. 14 S

Long 11. 30 W

Remarks on board Thursday March 25th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.S.E.
two sails in light at night took in light
sails middle part fresh breezes Latter
part the same steering S.S.W. Employed
in the rigging sails there 24 hours

Lat 11. 44 S

Long 12. 37 W

Remarks on board Friday March 26th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
steering S.S.W. Employed in taring rigging
Stamboul in light middle part light
breezes Latter part the same steering
S.S.W. Employed in taring rigging
sails there 24 hours

Lat 10. 00 S

Long 13. 34 W

Remarks on board Saturday March 27th
Commenced with light breezes from S.E.
steering S.S.W. Employed in taring rigging
the Stamboul in light middle part light
breezes Latter part fresh breezes at 9 a.m.
saw the Land the Isl of Ascension
at 11 luffed to the wind sent down the
new fore sail and bent the old one sails
there 24 hours

Lat Long

Cruising the year

1869

Remarks on board Sunday March 28th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
Employed in wetting the hold and washing
ship at night took in main sail Land
bearing W N W dist 20 miles Soon sick
off duty with the Fox moreover put fresh
breezes latter part the same saw a
Brig steering in to the Land sounds
there 24 hours Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday March 29th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S E
gaming with the Plumboul at night
Land bearing S W dist 10 miles moreover
put fresh breezes latter part the same steering
for Port at 9 A M came to anchor at
Ascension in 12 Fathoms of water all hands
Employed in washing ship. Soon off duty
sick sounds there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 30th
Commenced with light squally weather
Employed in Painting spars and ships bands
braking out water &c moreover put light
squally weather latter part the same
Employed in Painting and getting
water sounds there 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 31st
Commences with fine weather Employed
in painting middle part fine weather.
Latter part fresh breeze at 8 am weigh
anchor and put out to sea stowed
the anchors and cleaning and coal
taring cables so ends there 24 hours.

Lat -

Long

Remarks onboard Thursday April 1st
Commences with fresh breeze from SE
steering N.W. all hands Employed in
cleaning and coal taring cables at 4 PM
spoke Bark Sea Queen middle part
light breeze Latter part the same steering
N.W. Employed in cleaning and coal
taring cables so ends there 24 hours

Lat 6. 31.5 S

Long 13. 46 W

Remarks onboard Friday April 2nd
Commences with light breeze from SE
steering N.W. Employed in coal taring
the Sea Queen in sight middle part
light breeze Latter part fresh breeze
broke out broad and wet the deck so
ends there 24 hours

Lat 6. 12 S

Long 17. 50 W

Remarks onboard Saturday April 3rd
Commences with Fresh breeze from SE
steering N.W. at 4 PM spoke Sea Queen
middle part squally Latter part the
same steering N.W. & so ends there
24 hours

Lat 4. 12 S

Long 18. 45 W

Bound North

1869

Remarks on board Sunday April 4th
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.
Steering S by E Employed in Painting & saw
the Sea Deuce in sight - Middle part fresh
breezes Latter part light - Steering S by E
sounded there 24 hours

Lat 2. 16 S

Long 13. 37 W

Remarks on board Monday April 5th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
Steering S by E Middle part light breezes
Latter part squally sounded there 24 hours

Lat as 30 S

Long 20. 07 W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 6th
Commenced with light squally weather
from S S E at night spoke Bark Sea Deuce
Middle part squally Latter part the same
Employed in clearing anchors sounded
there 24 hours

Lat 18. 20 N

Long

Remarks on board Wednesday April 7th
Commenced with light breezes from South
Steering S by W met the hole broke out & saw
saw three sails Middle part light - air
Latter part the same broke out - met
and Painting ship out side sounded
there 24 hours

Lat 1. 41 N

Long 27. 57 W

Remarks on board Bark Loddinone

Remarks on board Thursday April 8th
Commenced with light breezes from SE
steering N by W Employed in Painting
four sails in light-middle part-light
air Latter part the same Employed
in Painting two sails in light-sounds
these 24 hours

Lat 2. 30 N

Long

Remarks on board Friday April 9th
Commenced with light-air from S
steering N by W Employed in Painting
middle part-light-air from SE Latter
part the same Employed in repairing
fore top Gall sail and fly fil. tacking
and Painting sounds these 24 hours

Lat 3. 25 N

Long 23. 16 W

Remarks on board Saturday April 10th
Commenced with light-breezes from E by S
steering N by W Employed in repairing
sails and Painting two sails in light-middle
part fresh breezes from N by E heading N by W
to S Latter part light-breezes Employed
in Painting sounds these 24 hours

Lat 4. 00 N

Long 24. 11 W

Remarks on board Sunday April 11th
Commenced with light-breezes from N by E
heading N by W by N Employed in wetting hold
and washing ship. at 4 P.M. spoke Lee Duck
middle and Latter part light-
breezes from N by E heading N by W by N sounds
these 24 hours

Lat 4. 03 N

Long 25. 14 W

Bonuel North

1869

Remarks on board Monday April 13th
Commenced with light breezes from N.E. heading
S.W. by S. the Sea Down in sight middle
part light breezes Latter part the same
broke out water and bent fly jib and
spoke her saw Finbacks Sailed there
24 hours

Lat - 4. 30 N

Long 27. 30 W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 13th
Commenced with light breezes from N.E.
heading S.W. by S. saw Finbacks middle
part light breezes Latter part the same
Employed in setting up rigging three
sails in sight Sailed there 24 hours

Lat 5. 15 N

Long 29. 30 W

Remarks on board Wednesday April 14th
Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E.
heading S.W. by S. Employed in setting hole
and in the rigging middle and Latter
part light breezes Employed in the
rigging Sailed there 24 hours

Lat 6. 25 N

Long 31. 28 W

Remarks on board Thursday April 15th
Commenced with light breezes from N.E.
heading S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. spoke Back
Sea Down middle part light breezes
Latter the same steering N.N.W.
Employed in rigging two sails
in sight Sailed there 24 hours

Lat 7. 13 N

Long 30. 10 W

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Friday April 16th
Commences with fresh breezes from ESE
Steering S'W Employed in tarring &
Painting middle part fresh breezes
Latter part squally sounds there
24 hours

Lat 8. 31 N

Long 32. 14 W

Remarks onboard Saturday April 17th
Commences with fresh breezes from ESE
Steering S'W. Saw nothing of note
middle and latter part fresh breezes
from S'E Steering S'W by W sounds
there 24 hours

Lat 9. 40 N

Long 33. 18 W

Remarks onboard Sunday April 18th
Commences with fresh breezes from S'E
Steering S'W by W Employed in putting down
and washing ship middle part squally
Latter part fresh breezes sounds there
24 hours

Lat 10. 46 N

Long 37. 00 W

Remarks onboard Monday April 19th
Commences with fresh breezes from S'E
Steering S'W by W Saw a sail steering
S'W by N middle part strong breezes
Latter part the same Employed in breaking
out water. Meat &c sounds there 24 hours

Lat 12. 00 N

Long 40. 00 W

Cruising the Year 1869

Remarks onboard Monday April 20th
 Commenced with fresh breezes from S'E
 Steering S'W by W Employed in tarring
 rigging at 4 P.M. heaved to the wind heading
 East at night took in Sail. Middle and
 Latter parts strong. Breezes same as
 there 24 hours

Lat 11° 5' 0" N

Long 40° 09' 0" W

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 21st
 Commenced with strong breezes from ESE
 met the hole at night took in Sail saw
 nothing of note middle part strong breezes
 Latter part the same same as there
 24 hours put man overboard in runs
 and in the run for fitting

Lat 11° 46' 0" N

Long 40° 00' 0" W

Remarks onboard Thursday April 22nd
 Commenced with fresh breezes from ESE
 Employed in fitting Boat Hooks at 4 P.M.
 spoke Bark Sea Breeze middle part
 fresh breezes Latter part the same Employed
 setting up Main rigging same as there
 24 hours

Lat 12° 40' 0" N

Long 40° 15' 0" W

Remarks onboard Friday April 23rd
 Commenced with fresh breezes from ESE
 heading S' Employed in the rigging middle
 part fresh breezes Latter part the same
 Employed in the rigging same as there
 24 hours

Lat 14° 28' 0" N

Long 41° 00' 0" W

Remarks on board Bark Desdemona

Remarks on board Saturday April 24th
Commenced with light-breezes and fair
weather from E employed in the rigging
at night took in light-Sails middle
part fine weather. Latter part the same
employed in the rigging sounds there
24 hours.

Lat 16 " 14 N

Long 41 " 03 W

Remarks on board Sunday April 25th
Commenced with light-breezes and fair
weather from E employed in the rigging
and masting hole saw nothing this day
middle and latter part fine weather.
sounds there 24 hours

Lat 13 " 38 N

Long 41 " 09 W

Remarks on board Monday April 26th
Commenced with light-breezes and fair weather
from E at night took in sail saw nothing
of note middle part fine weather. Latter
part the same employed in draining
out water and bread sounds there
24 hours

Lat 16 " 30 N

Long 41 " 40 W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 27th
Commenced with fresh breezes from E
steering S' E employed in fitting and
lashing rigging middle part light-breezes
Latter part the same employed in painting
and taking up battens sounds there
24 hours

Lat

Long

Bound North

1869

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 28th
Commenced with light-breezes from E S E
heading R' E employed in netting hole and
roaching ship. Saw nothing of note this day
middle part light-breezes latter part squally
sent down old top sails and bent new ones
sailed there 24 hours

Lat 19.38 N

Long 43.00 W

Remarks onboard Thursday April 29th
Commenced with light-breezes from S S E
steering R' by W employed in cleaning anchors
and winches saw nothing of note middle
part light-breezes and haffling latter part
light from S S E steering R' by E employed
in painting ship in tide sailed there
24 hours

Lat 20.40 N

Long

Remarks onboard Friday April 30th
Commenced with light-breezes from E S E
steering R' by W employed in painting ship
in tide saw Finbacks middle part light-
airs latter part the same employed
in painting sails there 24 hours

Lat 22.02 N

Long 43.00 W

Remarks onboard Saturday May 1st
Commenced with light-airs from E steering
R' by W middle light-airs latter part
the same from S S E sailed there
24 hours

Lat 22.41 N

Long

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemone

Remarks onboard Sunday May 2nd
Commenced with light airs from S
steering S by W middle part light airs
Latter part the same two sails in sight
sailed three 24 hours Lat 23. 10 N
Long 46. 40 W

Remarks onboard Monday May 3^d
Commenced with light airs from W steering
S by W spoke Brig Samuel Synner 12
days from Boston middle part light
airs from W S by W heading S by E. Latter light
from S by W heading W by S broke out water
and meat wet the whole sailed three
24 hours Lat 23. 42 N
Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 4th
Commenced with light airs from S by W
heading W by S Employed in cleaning windless
middle part light breezes from S heading
W by W. Latter part calm Employed
in scraping & painting boards three
24 hours Lat 23. 36 N
Long 47. 30 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 5th
Commenced with a calm Employed in painting
middle part calm Latter part light
airs from South steering S by E by N
Employed in cleaning and painting iron
boards three 24 hours Lat 23. 42 N
Long

Bound North

1867

Remarks onboard Thursday May 6th
Commences with a calm but light light
airs from S^W steering B^W by B^W middle
part calm latter part light breezes from
S^W steering B^W by B^W sounds there
24 hours

Lat 24. 14 N'
Long 48. 30 W

Remarks onboard Friday May 7th
Commences with light-airs from S^W steering
B^W by B^W at night calm again middle
part calm latter part light airs from S^W
steering B^W at 10 am spoke Ship. Arima
of Glasgow from Trinidad for Calcutta
11 days out sounds there 24 hours

Lat 24. 33 N'
Long 49. 00 W

Remarks onboard Saturday May 8th
Commences with light-airs from S^W steering
B^W Employed in cleaning iron &c
middle part light-airs and calms latter
light-airs from S^W took in S Boat
and renailed her sounds there 24 hours

Lat 24. 40 N'
Long

Remarks onboard Sunday May 9th
Commences with light-airs from S^W
steering B^W at the hole middle part
light-airs latter part light breezes from S^E
saw a sail sounds there 24 hours

Lat 23. 23 N'
Long

Remarks on board Bark Desdemone

Remarks on board Monday May 10th
Commences with light-breezes from S & steering
N'W saw Humpbacks middle part light
breezes from S & Latter part fresh breezes
from S'W steering N'W broke out
water saw two sails some where
24 hours

Lat 26. 17 N
Long

Remarks on board Tuesday May 11th
Commences with fresh breezes from S & steering
N'W saw Humpback and
Jumps middle part fresh breezes
from S'W Latter the same some where
24 hours

Lat 27. 33 N
Long 33. 29 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 12th
Commences with fresh breezes from W & S'W
steering N'W at 4 Pm wind hailed in
to the S' & Eastward and rain took in light
sails middle part light breezes and rain
from N'E Latter part light breezes and
fine weather from E & S' steering S'W
some where 24 hours

Lat 28. 41 N
Long 33. 13 W

Remarks on board Thursday May 13th
Commences with light-breezes from E & S' steering
N'W saw nothing of note middle
part light breezes from E & S Latter part
fresh from S & with rain sent down old
fore sail and bent the new one saw
two sails some where 24 hours

Lat 30. 10 N
Long 36. 39 W

Cruising the year 1869

Remarks onboard Friday May 14th.
Commenced with light breezes from S E
steering S W saw two ships middle
part light breezes latter part the same
employed in taking out slops &c
saw a sail landed these 24 hours

Lat 30. 36 N'

Long 89. 00 W

Remarks onboard Saturday May 15th
Commenced with light breezes from S E
steering S W at night took in sail
middle part fresh breezes latter part light
breezes and foggy landed these 24 hours

Lat 31. 35 N'

Long 89. 06 W

Remarks onboard Sunday May 16th
Commenced with light breezes and foggy
weather from W S W cruising at night
took in sail middle part light breeze
latter squally reefed top sails and struck
them out again landed these 24 hours

at Sea Lat 32. 02 N'

Long 89. 01 W

Remarks onboard Monday May 17th
Commenced with light breezes and fine
weather from W S W heading S by E at
night wore ship and took in sail middle
part calm latter part light breezes from
W S W employed in taking out water meat
and molasses landed these 24 hours

Lat 32. 11 N'

Long 60. 00 W

Remarks onboard. Bark Desdemone

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 18th
Commenced with light breezes from WSW
heading S'W by S. Broke out Breeze at night
took E light sail middle part light
breezes from SW heading S. Latter part
light breezes heading S'W. Soundings there
24 hours

Lat 32. 29 N

Long 60. 00 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 19th
Commenced with light breezes from W
heading S'W by W. Met the hole saw nothing
at night took E sail middle part
fine weather Latter part the same with
light breezes from S heading westward
soundings there 24 hours

Lat 33. 28 N

Long 60. 44 W

Remarks onboard Thursday May 20th
Commenced with light breezes from S heading
westward at night rainey took E sail
middle part strong breezes and rain
Latter part latter part steering S'W soundings
there 24 hours from E

Lat 33. 46 N

24 hours

Long 61. 49 W

Remarks onboard Friday May 21st
Commenced with strong breezes and rain
from W heading S'W by W at night more
moderate shook out reefs and set main top Gall
sail middle part light breezes from S'W
Latter part calm soundings there 24 hours

Lat 34. 36 N

Long 61. 51 W

Homeward Bound

1869

Remarks on board Saturday May 22nd
Commenced with a calm Saw Fin backs
middle part calm latter part light airs
from S^W steering N^W by W spoke shore
Landed P. Davis & regd from New York
bound to Para landed there 24 hours
Lat 34. 34 N
Long 62. 00 W

Remarks on board Sunday May 23rd
Commenced with light breezes from S^W
steering N^W by W, met the hole middle
part fresh breezes took in light sails latter
part strong breeze steering W by N saw three
sails landed there 24 hours Lat 33. 24 N
Long 64. 30 W

Remarks on board Monday May 24th
Commenced with strong breezes from S^W
steering W by N at 4 P.M. reefed Top sail
middle part heavy squalls and baffling latter
part blowing a gale from S steering W 1/2 N
took in full & main sail landed there 24 hours
Lat 33. 45 N
Long 67. 16 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May 25th
Commenced with a gale from S steering
W by N at 2 P.M. took in fore top sail at 4
took in fore sail and close reefed main by sail
heavy squalls from S^W heading N^W by W
middle part blowing a gale latter part more
moderate three sails in sight landed there
24 hours Lat 33. 45 N
Long 67. 20 W

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemone

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 26th
Commences with strong breezes from
W S'W heading S'W at 2 P.M. Spoke
Bark Crownedshuld 14 days out 5. Alls
sperm oil middle part fresh breezes from
W latter part light from W R'W saw
two sail sounds then 24 hours

Lat 36. 02 R'

Long 68. 12 W

Remarks onboard Thursday May 27th
Commences with light breezes from S'W
steering R'W by W saw 5 in backs and
two sail middle part fresh breezes from
W S'W took in light sail latter part
more moderate from S'W Employed in
taking down try works and cleaning
the deck sounds then 24 hours

Lat 37. 18 R'

Long 69. 30 W

Remarks onboard Friday May 28th
Commences with squally weather from R'E
steering S'W by R' 1/2 R' Employed in cleaning
ricks and parts took in light sails and
reped Lap sail saw two sails steering
South middle part fresh breezes from
E steering R'W by R' latter part moderate
from E 1/2 steering R'R'W Employed
in taking down spars and broke out
water saw two sail sounds then
24 hours

Lat 39. 00 R'

Long 71. 03 W

Homeward Bound 1869

Remarks onboard Saturday May 29th
Commences with moderate breeze and
rain from E S E steering S by E at
7 P M luffed to wind and rounded
80 Fathoms no bottom middle part
foggy at 2 A M luffed to the wind in
45 Fathoms of water latter part thick
foggy and baffling winds saw a steam
ship steering westward sounds there
24 hours

Lat 40. 48 N

Long 71. 35 W

Remarks onboard Sunday May 30th
Commences with light breezes and thick
foggy from S W lying aback saw a rather
lean ship steering westward at night
in 40 Fathoms of water middle part calm
and foggy latter part light breezes from
E steering S by E fine castles in sight so
ends these 24 hours

Lat

Long

Remarks onboard Monday May 31st
Commences with light breezes from E S E
heading S by E at 2 P M saw Black Island
several castles in sight at 4 P M came in
thick veiling weather from S E by S ship
heading E by N bent the cables middle
part heavy rains and thick foggy latter
part light airs and thick foggy from all
around the compass saw two wharves
sounds there 24 hours.

Lat 41. 05 N

Long 71. 27 W

Remarks onboard Bark Desdemona

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 1st
Commences with light air from S W
and thick fogs at night - clear weather
nine leagues in sight at night tackel
ship heading W by N

Foodham 133.00
trench 14.58
March 31-1876 28.02

21

28.02

27.50

1.2



